

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges	2,593,542	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,419,056	3,367,842	3,367,842	3,367,842	3,546,712	3,779,892	4,114,507
Investment revenue	147,811	126,545	98,251	109,196	88,891	88,891	88,891	53,619	56,299	59,114
Transfers recognised - operational	1,303,836	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,111,560	1,199,189	1,254,239
Other own revenue	371,638	852,705	899,521	830,064	895,612	895,612	895,612	971,738	1,058,401	1,136,876
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,037,269	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,371,296	7,916,462	8,515,005
Employee costs	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,329,926	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors	55,023	59,473	62,316	68,485	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528
Depreciation & asset impairment	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	868,995	1,016,724	1,138,731
Finance charges	49,359	43,955	38,467	41,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	44,207	66,570	61,212
Materials and bulk purchases	1,558,514	1,635,797	1,715,466	2,010,400	1,998,495	1,998,495	1,998,495	2,183,646	2,355,259	2,577,453
Transfers and grants	59,064	59,549	77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641
Other expenditure	1,441,495	1,392,720	1,623,978	1,761,013	1,698,629	1,698,629	1,698,629	1,755,496	1,786,409	1,914,246
Total Expenditure	5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit)	(312,143)	(725,869)	(808,943)	(43,341)	902	902	902	599	1,974	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	669,780	930,588	997,754	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
Transfers recognised - capital	669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
Borrowing	-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	170,800	345,000	80,000
Internally generated funds	614,176	499,559	860,189	628,000	907,274	907,274	907,274	601,028	544,982	512,516
Total sources of capital funds	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
Financial position										
Total current assets	2,995,990	3,119,186	2,761,624	3,544,908	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,660,379	3,016,758	3,512,219
Total non current assets	16,267,326	19,260,451	20,811,434	20,742,992	21,238,990	21,238,990	21,238,990	22,460,657	23,123,293	23,275,472
Total current liabilities	1,307,204	1,738,297	1,708,972	1,714,826	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,773,118	1,779,260	1,812,227
Total non current liabilities	915,192	1,044,202	978,302	825,708	825,708	825,708	825,708	1,030,140	1,194,414	1,174,494
Community wealth/Equity	17,040,919	19,597,138	20,885,785	21,747,366	21,521,578	21,521,578	21,521,578	22,317,779	23,166,377	23,800,970
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	585,862	1,502,681	1,151,135	1,826,065	2,126,580	2,126,580	2,126,580	1,585,838	1,656,246	1,789,453

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2,017,999	1,963,781	2,726,403	2,729,981	2,731,612	2,731,612	2,907,339	3,136,287	3,348,722
Executive and council		21,994	31,030	22,482	35,159	35,159	35,159	31,532	22,193	18,603
Finance and administration		1,985,497	1,932,752	2,703,921	2,694,822	2,696,453	2,696,453	2,875,807	3,114,094	3,330,118
Internal audit		10,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		645,541	374,737	381,581	608,124	842,790	842,790	622,417	640,696	711,905
Community and social services		32,873	27,483	24,784	31,203	31,203	31,203	31,934	32,992	34,586
Sport and recreation		7,608	59,331	4,521	5,676	5,676	5,676	6,183	6,710	7,160
Public safety		313,907	72,639	166,093	175,724	175,724	175,724	190,904	203,585	215,465
Housing		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
Health		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		53,898	468,491	500,797	513,510	589,377	589,377	378,081	270,705	278,838
Planning and development		32,223	117,238	217,044	305,488	323,855	323,855	164,044	79,533	88,378
Road transport		21,571	350,079	282,681	204,417	261,917	261,917	210,121	187,037	186,132
Environmental protection		104	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
Trading services		3,180,201	3,436,783	3,678,505	4,174,601	4,169,087	4,169,087	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		1,757,018	1,775,553	1,854,974	2,259,485	2,213,272	2,213,272	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Water management		583,097	633,119	796,939	806,126	811,626	811,626	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Waste water management		546,998	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
Waste management		293,087	376,809	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
Other	4	47,821	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,012,527	1,310,077	1,181,172	1,500,467	1,504,918	1,504,918	1,520,163	1,574,086	1,667,175
Executive and council		292,717	351,894	420,679	429,182	447,692	447,692	428,024	430,615	447,829
Finance and administration		495,637	948,538	751,450	1,056,121	1,043,162	1,043,162	1,078,629	1,129,266	1,204,192
Internal audit		224,174	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		693,786	617,898	1,013,339	990,791	1,035,856	1,035,856	1,075,389	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		116,398	99,350	116,114	104,032	106,182	106,182	150,844	160,243	170,857
Sport and recreation		70,287	290,313	317,639	239,476	239,914	239,914	306,410	326,581	347,714
Public safety		302,304	86,798	480,926	401,328	406,643	406,643	437,528	469,677	499,804
Housing		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
Health		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506
Economic and environmental services		968,970	958,659	1,244,516	770,151	711,122	711,122	715,495	871,162	930,563
Planning and development		303,997	196,984	416,763	150,612	142,234	142,234	125,665	133,403	145,858
Road transport		543,622	738,605	803,260	596,715	546,113	546,113	560,176	706,190	751,125
Environmental protection		121,352	23,069	24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	33,579
Trading services		2,897,361	3,103,545	3,318,934	3,676,200	3,664,264	3,664,264	3,926,669	4,147,282	4,543,985
Energy sources		1,666,907	1,854,018	2,027,332	2,262,563	2,240,566	2,240,566	2,400,377	2,539,501	2,788,234
Water management		601,544	623,453	599,867	615,516	619,299	619,299	695,748	743,648	805,051
Waste water management		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	448,816	464,889	521,293
Waste management		302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,729	399,244	429,407
Other	4	15,816	80,109	86,867	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,237
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Zoo's		6,724	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation		7,608	59,331	4,521	5,676	5,676	5,676	6,183	6,710	7,160
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	117	529	529	529	575	607	636
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		7,608	59,331	4,404	5,147	5,147	5,147	5,609	6,103	6,524
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public safety		313,907	72,639	166,093	175,724	175,724	175,724	190,904	203,585	215,465
<i>Civil Defence</i>		61,885	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		64,335	72,639	93,007	108,565	108,565	108,565	117,901	124,362	129,982
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		187,686	-	73,086	67,159	67,159	67,159	73,002	79,223	85,483
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
<i>Housing</i>		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Services</i>		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Economic and environmental services	1	53,898	468,491	500,797	513,510	589,377	589,377	378,081	270,705	278,838
Planning and development		32,223	117,238	217,044	305,488	323,855	323,855	164,044	79,533	88,378
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		8,671	100,341	193,620	286,874	305,242	305,242	143,830	58,166	65,983
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		23,551	16,897	23,424	18,613	18,613	18,613	20,214	21,367	22,394
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		21,571	350,079	282,681	204,417	261,917	261,917	210,121	187,037	186,132
Public Transport		21,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		81	76,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	273,359	282,681	204,417	261,917	261,917	210,121	187,037	186,132
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		104	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		104	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,180,201	3,436,783	3,678,505	4,174,601	4,169,087	4,169,087	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		1,757,018	1,775,553	1,854,974	2,259,485	2,213,272	2,213,272	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Electricity		1,757,018	1,775,553	1,854,974	2,259,485	2,213,272	2,213,272	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		583,097	633,119	796,939	806,126	811,626	811,626	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		583,097	633,119	796,939	806,126	811,626	811,626	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		546,998	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		546,998	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		293,087	376,809	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		293,087	376,809	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		47,821	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Air Transport		24,462	-	-	-	-	-			
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		23,358	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	42,659	63,590	42,559
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,131	1,763	1,904
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		1,012,527	1,310,077	1,181,172	1,500,467	1,504,918	1,504,918	1,520,163	1,574,086	1,667,175
Executive and council		292,717	351,894	420,679	429,182	447,692	447,692	428,024	430,615	447,829
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		203,355	203,448	260,574	270,263	285,103	285,103	253,474	266,115	280,157
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		89,362	148,446	160,105	158,919	162,589	162,589	174,550	164,499	167,672
Finance and administration		495,637	948,538	751,450	1,056,121	1,043,162	1,043,162	1,078,629	1,129,266	1,204,192
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	-	31,335	54,528	50,002	50,002	34,028	37,843	40,309
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	2,269	3,792	26,730	26,730	10,412	11,027	11,690
<i>Finance</i>		495,637	948,538	350,111	553,730	529,283	529,283	579,669	594,715	628,941
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	68,669	61,542	59,769	59,769	64,181	72,384	71,751
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	106,404	107,791	100,291	100,291	101,676	106,420	113,655
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	31,394	28,766	28,766	28,766	30,768	32,950	35,999
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	30,484	28,738	33,238	33,238	42,513	44,568	47,038
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	436	436	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	102,460	187,333	183,111	183,111	180,923	192,865	216,037
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	28,324	29,902	31,537	31,537	34,459	36,495	38,774
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		224,174	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
<i>Governance Function</i>		224,174	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		693,786	617,898	1,013,339	990,791	1,035,856	1,035,856	1,075,389	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		116,398	99,350	116,114	104,032	106,182	106,182	150,844	160,243	170,857
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		32,493	34,823	44,777	39,865	42,465	42,465	73,520	77,843	83,283
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		18,886	27,156	30,241	22,354	22,354	22,354	32,477	34,805	37,057
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	4,755	6,126	6,126	6,126	5,698	6,086	6,462
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		23,407	33,148	36,342	35,685	35,235	35,235	39,149	41,509	44,054
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		41,613	4,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		70,287	290,313	317,639	239,476	239,914	239,914	306,410	326,581	347,714
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		70,287	290,313	143,517	138,733	139,580	139,580	169,082	179,929	191,445
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	174,122	100,743	100,334	100,334	137,327	146,652	156,269
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public safety		302,304	86,798	480,926	401,328	406,643	406,643	437,528	469,677	499,804
<i>Civil Defence</i>		10,033	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		86,118	86,798	207,232	115,467	116,736	116,736	119,938	131,119	136,952
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		206,152	-	273,694	285,861	289,907	289,907	317,589	338,558	362,852
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
<i>Housing</i>		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Services</i>		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		968,970	958,659	1,244,516	770,151	711,122	711,122	715,495	871,162	930,563
Planning and development		303,997	196,984	416,763	150,612	142,234	142,234	125,665	133,403	145,858
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	19,213	19,878	23,694	23,694	23,731	24,902	26,659
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		54,615	106,311	300,243	69,191	56,984	56,984	44,092	47,183	50,802
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		249,382	90,674	97,307	61,543	61,556	61,556	57,842	61,318	68,397
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		543,622	738,605	803,260	596,715	546,113	546,113	560,176	706,190	751,125
Public Transport		10,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		14,593	241,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		518,854	497,184	803,260	596,715	546,113	546,113	560,176	706,190	751,125
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		121,352	23,069	24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	33,579
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		121,352	23,069	24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	33,579
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,897,361	3,103,545	3,318,934	3,676,200	3,664,264	3,664,264	3,926,669	4,147,282	4,543,985
Energy sources		1,666,907	1,854,018	2,027,332	2,262,563	2,240,566	2,240,566	2,400,377	2,539,501	2,788,234
Electricity		1,666,907	1,854,018	2,027,332	2,262,563	2,240,566	2,240,566	2,400,377	2,539,501	2,788,234
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		601,544	623,453	599,867	615,516	619,299	619,299	695,748	743,648	805,051
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		601,544	623,453	599,867	615,516	619,299	619,299	695,748	743,648	805,051
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	448,816	464,889	521,293
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	448,816	464,889	521,293
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,729	399,244	429,407
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,729	399,244	429,407
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		15,816	80,109	86,867	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,237

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		15,816	55,230	65,631	119,012	118,072	118,072	109,621	148,529	120,536
Tourism		-	24,879	21,236	23,987	23,527	23,527	23,360	25,873	30,701
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,300	1,138	419	-	436	436	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		20,261	30,698	22,544	34,559	34,559	34,559	30,880	21,506	17,885
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		290,857	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,981,746	1,928,276	2,658,911	2,671,898	2,673,093	2,673,093	2,855,470	3,093,132	3,307,699
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10,478	11,830	14,021	14,901	14,901	14,901	12,166	12,104	12,828
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,098,517	3,333,333	3,537,151	3,857,597	3,909,583	3,909,583	3,950,750	4,178,553	4,478,914
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		47,760	109,077	247,553	314,111	332,478	332,478	172,866	89,078	98,687
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		126,408	149,394	166,997	175,754	175,754	175,754	190,936	203,618	215,500
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		333,671	464,796	454,412	561,905	561,905	561,905	529,614	572,653	619,549
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		33,460	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		203,993	229,773	294,524	308,243	323,009	323,009	290,855	307,311	324,129
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		89,362	176,395	199,632	124,676	128,746	128,746	139,841	127,363	127,040
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		593,683	612,171	380,705	587,424	587,550	587,550	624,541	642,236	679,404
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		158,063	124,686	154,396	251,127	246,427	246,427	243,553	256,828	275,474
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,074,222	3,348,091	3,800,756	3,972,415	3,901,626	3,901,626	4,169,298	4,526,613	4,937,454
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		281,373	293,906	500,010	318,067	301,652	301,652	282,856	301,365	335,236
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		335,599	368,787	526,944	452,199	459,010	459,010	489,866	525,859	559,772
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		610,438	731,278	843,598	722,249	731,264	731,264	862,939	911,550	975,095
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		70,226	80,109	86,867	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,237
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,300	1,138	419	-	436	436	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,068	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	717	410	-	436	436	-	-	-
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		232	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	57	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		20,261	30,698	22,544	34,559	34,559	34,559	30,880	21,506	17,885
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		20,261	30,698	22,474	34,559	34,559	34,559	30,880	21,506	17,885
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		290,857	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
5.10 - Organisational Development		3,687	3,115	4,324	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,098,517	3,333,333	3,537,151	3,857,597	3,909,583	3,909,583	3,950,750	4,178,553	4,478,914
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		21	2	16	288	288	288	313	330	345
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,749,555	1,742,448	1,813,900	2,221,196	2,169,983	2,169,983	2,247,077	2,363,979	2,573,478
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		26,582	33,104	41,058	38,000	43,000	43,000	26,000	19,000	21,000
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		-	-	-	914	914	914	993	1,047	1,095
6.7 - Construction		-	-	-	3	3	3	4	4	4
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Roads		187,686	273,359	282,681	203,499	260,999	260,999	209,124	185,985	185,033
6.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Sanitation		547,163	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
6.12 - Scientific Services		339	224	-	159	159	159	172	182	190
6.13 - Water Services		587,171	632,895	796,939	805,968	811,468	811,468	864,529	1,012,334	1,050,439
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		47,760	109,077	247,553	314,111	332,478	332,478	172,866	89,078	98,687
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Architecture		9,981	13,660	20,098	16,151	16,151	16,151	17,540	18,546	19,446
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		1,918	3,221	3,317	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,507	2,645	2,764
7.5 - Geomatics		14	16	9	154	154	154	167	176	184
7.6 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Estate Management		1,112	6,431	9,389	1,767	1,767	1,767	1,919	2,077	2,243
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		13,165	(14,503)	21,121	6,856	6,856	6,856	6,903	7,469	8,066
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		81	99,652	185,727	281,966	298,753	298,753	138,500	52,500	60,000
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		21,490	600	7,893	4,908	6,489	6,489	5,330	5,666	5,983
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Township Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency		126,408	149,394	166,997	175,754	175,754	175,754	190,936	203,618	215,500
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		64,335	72,639	93,007	108,565	108,565	108,565	117,901	124,362	129,982
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		44	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		203,993	229,773	294,524	308,243	323,009	323,009	290,855	307,311	324,129
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		71,688	84,890	98,967	74,553	74,553	74,553	72,422	77,275	82,552
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		2,279	4,467	3,417	3,851	3,951	3,951	4,915	5,228	5,578
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		8,434	8,369	10,910	14,250	9,825	9,825	8,735	11,065	11,734
1.4 - Communication & Marketing			717	410	-	436	436	-	-	-
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration		10,488	9,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	13,845	14,808	13,578	13,578	13,351	14,014	14,999
1.8 - Gis		1,329	1,222	1,725	1,578	6,394	6,394	6,502	6,796	7,303
1.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		8,082	2,936	3,643	3,492	3,722	3,722	3,878	4,092	4,357
1.11 - Political Office Administration		8,932	14,624	28,835	52,931	78,248	78,248	66,797	67,637	68,690
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		3,402	1,844	2,928	3,074	3,104	3,104	2,546	2,695	2,906
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		1,686	983	2,350	2,696	2,688	2,688	2,382	2,515	2,685
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		22,933	11,419	18,913	13,934	17,042	17,042	9,071	9,680	10,466
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		51,202	7,352	85,442	92,388	76,460	76,460	75,582	79,757	84,354
1.16 - Mpac		3,615	66,477	5,937	4,520	5,300	5,300	7,722	8,128	8,658
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		1,482	958	879	12,290	12,441	12,441	708	748	799
1.18 - Special Programmes		8,129	9,908	12,736	8,501	11,012	11,012	11,738	12,986	13,984
1.19 - Sports Services		315	4,505	3,587	5,377	4,256	4,256	4,505	4,693	5,063
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		89,362	176,395	199,632	124,676	128,746	128,746	139,841	127,363	127,040
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		49,306	65,968	59,351	75,711	75,326	75,326	79,913	64,443	60,417
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		9,763	73,386	88,962	-	100	100	420	464	501
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	700	700	699	740	800
2.4 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing		6,827	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		6,529	9,092	11,792	5,063	5,318	5,318	2,786	2,943	3,131
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		16,937	18,304	30,484	28,738	33,238	33,238	42,513	44,568	47,038
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		4,433	5,819	5,652	9,988	9,913	9,913	8,756	9,280	9,902
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		167,070	99,273	51,744	191,222	226,963	226,963	125,212	131,680	139,470

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		593,683	612,171	380,705	587,424	587,550	587,550	624,541	642,236	679,404
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		37,970	6,334	13,459	14,787	10,079	10,079	8,591	12,744	21,644
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		16,236	13,881	15,767	46,158	43,193	43,193	42,822	49,580	49,170
4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Corporate Asset Management		3,842	2,699	2,269	3,792	26,730	26,730	10,412	11,027	11,690
4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		37,186	55,422	24,885	33,399	17,861	17,861	29,317	37,036	36,441
4.6 - Asset Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Payroll & Benefits		51,496	37,158	20,654	36,368	36,168	36,168	9,102	9,645	10,228
4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments		9,765	10,828	11,884	11,444	11,444	11,444	13,360	14,148	14,989
4.10 - Financial Reporting		31,109	26,064	31,677	35,606	45,206	45,206	33,659	35,006	37,837
4.11 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Revenue Management		60,414	64,059	46,862	68,192	65,028	65,028	17,631	20,843	27,076
4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		46,754	50,522	57,238	63,266	64,507	64,507	39,804	41,724	44,678
4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management		49,006	62,771	66,041	57,519	57,292	57,292	64,471	68,148	72,587
4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		21,658	30,972	43,031	26,952	26,827	26,827	42,858	45,003	48,274
4.17 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	8,510	553	4,539	4,539	31,897	33,781	35,796
4.18 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	11,843	3,719	2,072	2,072	41,309	43,707	46,344
4.19 - Rates & Valuations		199,283	210,339	(7,577)	142,698	132,000	132,000	196,509	174,525	174,523
4.20 - Strategy & Operations		7,641	7,657	8,433	13,068	13,068	13,068	8,338	8,825	9,354
4.21 - Supply Chain Management		21,323	33,466	25,729	29,902	31,537	31,537	34,459	36,495	38,774
4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		158,063	124,686	154,396	251,127	246,427	246,427	243,553	256,828	275,474
5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		4,216	4,068	4,610	22,402	22,402	22,402	5,446	5,782	6,154
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		165	195	157	212	212	212	200	209	229
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		10,038	10,985	11,831	13,812	13,612	13,612	14,732	15,559	16,614
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		67,774	29,385	31,394	28,766	28,766	28,766	30,768	32,950	35,999
5.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	78,145	81,145	81,145	90,732	95,909	102,824
5.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Human Resources Management		35,750	36,001	65,915	53,453	56,053	56,053	59,322	61,849	66,119
5.8 - Administrative Support		3,852	6,005	4,532	5,769	5,769	5,769	4,824	5,107	5,432

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
5.9 - Employee Relations		5,965	6,635	6,903	8,736	8,736	8,736	7,660	8,110	8,600
5.10 - Organisational Development		30,303	31,413	29,054	39,833	29,733	29,733	29,870	31,353	33,504
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,074,222	3,348,091	3,800,756	3,972,415	3,901,626	3,901,626	4,169,298	4,526,613	4,937,454
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		20,329	21,579	22,478	31,901	32,001	32,001	27,813	30,097	31,632
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,371,946	1,646,362	1,814,067	1,949,367	1,927,368	1,927,368	2,090,857	2,201,999	2,419,336
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		8,617	9,589	11,250	10,120	10,120	10,120	12,277	13,012	13,846
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		105,809	98,667	91,936	136,034	135,748	135,748	133,474	149,255	165,121
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		74,832	77,821	87,601	135,141	135,330	135,330	135,956	145,139	158,299
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		335,464	332,050	470,660	18,059	19,130	19,130	20,865	22,419	24,044
6.7 - Construction		10,432	28,627	38,414	23,531	23,296	23,296	22,917	24,529	26,958
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit		13,466	14,422	16,637	17,236	17,171	17,171	16,915	17,918	19,025
6.9 - Roads		159,492	122,085	277,550	537,887	486,515	486,515	499,479	641,324	681,098
6.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services						1,895	1,895	11,121	12,289	13,272
6.11 - Sanitation		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	448,816	464,889	521,293
6.12 - Scientific Services		13,965	15,764	18,557	17,942	17,942	17,942	19,433	20,607	21,925
6.13 - Water Services		587,579	607,689	581,309	597,574	599,462	599,462	665,194	710,753	769,854
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		27,275	45,866	39,387	34,845	32,571	32,571	36,326	42,817	40,330
6.15 - Workshops		18,508	24,265	29,281	26,697	27,197	27,197	27,855	29,567	31,421
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		281,373	293,906	500,010	318,067	301,652	301,652	282,856	301,365	335,236
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		2,181	3,407	3,460	6,169	6,168	6,168	3,823	4,046	4,287
7.2 - Development Planning		1,752	41,669	44,117	590	411	411	3,440	3,705	3,956
7.3 - Architecture		15,364	15,704	16,448	22,965	23,365	23,365	20,359	21,627	26,162
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		19,179	20,104	21,808	26,395	26,693	26,693	23,423	24,789	26,310
7.5 - Geomatics		6,385	13,196	14,934	11,592	11,087	11,087	10,619	11,198	11,970
7.6 - Property Management		933	(0)	49	2,417	2,673	2,673	1,117	1,234	1,334
7.7 - Building Maintenance		35,057	42,882	30,634	47,648	39,146	39,146	43,174	44,766	47,950
7.8 - Estate Management		954	1,349	230	1,025	500	500	523	557	609
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		170,568	65,949	71,547	136,243	140,792	140,792	136,108	146,308	166,144
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		7,321	13,810	12,592	31,682	20,026	20,026	15,163	16,235	17,706
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		10,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		-	62,428	268,874	14,916	13,716	13,716	11,828	12,659	13,587
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		7,272	8,761	10,346	9,395	9,395	9,395	9,758	10,522	11,258
7.14 - Township Regeneration		4,233	4,645	4,971	7,029	7,679	7,679	3,520	3,721	3,962
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency		335,599	368,787	526,944	452,199	459,010	459,010	489,866	525,859	559,772
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		3,237	3,570	5,163	12,728	12,728	12,728	5,702	6,042	6,414
8.2 - Emergency Services		2,895	2,600	2,864	3,974	5,343	5,343	10,393	16,441	14,942
8.3 - Disaster Management		3,902	4,223	4,755	6,126	6,126	6,126	5,698	6,086	6,462
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		86,118	84,198	204,368	111,493	111,393	111,393	109,546	114,678	122,010

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

R thousand

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue	2	452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
Rental of facilities and equipment		16,424	20,068	20,704	19,214	19,214	19,214	19,214	20,885	22,681	24,496
Interest earned - external investments		147,811	126,545	98,251	109,196	88,891	88,891	88,891	53,619	56,299	59,114
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		50,425	49,322	67,093	59,465	80,965	80,965	80,965	88,009	95,577	103,224
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16,896	23,698	24,938	18,134	18,134	18,134	18,134	19,712	21,407	23,120
Licences and permits		14,225	14,250	14,300	15,955	15,955	15,955	15,955	17,343	18,835	20,341
Agency services		-	25,683	26,198	33,096	33,096	33,096	33,096	35,976	39,070	42,195
Transfers and subsidies		1,303,836	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,111,560	1,199,189	1,254,239
Other revenue	2	273,667	719,685	746,286	684,200	728,248	728,248	728,248	789,813	860,830	923,500
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,037,269	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,371,296	7,916,462	8,515,005
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,329,926	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors		55,023	59,473	62,316	68,485	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528
Debt impairment	3	203,883	321,277	373,183	372,833	368,992	368,992	368,992	497,286	420,209	454,876
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	868,995	1,016,724	1,138,731
Finance charges		49,359	43,955	38,467	41,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	44,207	66,570	61,212
Bulk purchases	2	1,558,514	1,552,488	1,628,957	1,938,461	1,921,362	1,921,362	1,921,362	2,057,476	2,215,054	2,428,707
Other materials	8	-	83,309	86,509	71,939	77,134	77,134	77,134	126,171	140,205	148,746
Contracted services		1,036	-	-	861,417	870,167	870,167	870,167	739,418	800,454	865,831
Transfers and subsidies		59,064	59,549	77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641
Other expenditure	4, 5	1,200,211	1,050,429	1,204,471	526,763	459,470	459,470	459,470	518,793	565,746	593,539
Losses		36,365	21,014	46,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit)		(312,143)	(725,869)	(808,943)	(43,341)	902	902	902	599	1,974	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		669,780	930,588	997,754	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				279,067					-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971
Taxation		638	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Community and public safety		235,751	182,770	248,314	324,264	556,456	556,456	556,456	357,767	362,923	436,123
Community and social services		20,174	10,721	22,562	12,123	22,332	22,332	22,332	6,300	11,000	19,900
Sport and recreation		24,023	35,136	37,560	34,910	58,486	58,486	58,486	18,100	11,050	19,920
Public safety		5,527	4,783	31,692	23,250	22,657	22,657	22,657	20,373	21,500	29,181
Housing		185,021	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
Health		1,005	522	1,628	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
Economic and environmental services		366,520	390,459	707,056	584,013	753,575	753,575	753,575	543,586	423,303	325,212
Planning and development		65,006	121,441	214,045	289,169	332,163	332,163	332,163	146,300	85,693	94,017
Road transport		300,190	266,693	491,793	294,844	417,970	417,970	417,970	397,286	337,610	231,194
Environmental protection		1,324	2,325	1,218	-	3,442	3,442	3,442	-	-	-
Trading services		510,467	553,666	516,918	505,051	579,037	579,037	579,037	458,879	652,340	361,532
Energy sources		123,461	127,663	143,106	102,500	110,122	110,122	110,122	121,377	119,420	132,601
Water management		178,075	132,049	166,997	83,500	132,444	132,444	132,444	74,191	148,573	103,762
Waste water management		205,993	249,859	146,835	207,762	189,429	189,429	189,429	242,800	363,000	97,000
Waste management		2,938	44,096	59,981	111,289	147,042	147,042	147,042	20,510	21,347	28,169
Other		37,444	34,239	29,780	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
Funded by:											
National Government		665,578	834,202	886,601	974,549	1,322,274	1,322,274	1,322,274	808,540	716,911	735,179
Provincial Government		4,202	-	7,456	-	1,580	1,580	1,580			
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	229	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital	4	669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	170,800	345,000	80,000
Internally generated funds		614,176	499,559	860,189	628,000	907,274	907,274	907,274	601,028	544,982	512,516
Total Capital Funding	7	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,454	2,425	2,699	500	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	500	500
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,454	2,425	2,699	500	500	500	500	4,000	500	500
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg									-	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations									-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing									-	-	-
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration									-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management									-	-	-
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration									-	-	-
1.8 - Gis									-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional Pms									-	-	-
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development									-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration									-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip									-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor									-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor									-	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker					-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
1.16 - Mpac									-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes									-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes									-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		54,388	46,578	138,443	6,664	6,744	6,744	6,744	5,669	4,969	500
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager			292	563	580	660	660	660	2,469	796	500
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		54,388	46,286	134,685	6,084	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,200	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management									-	-	-
2.4 - Development And Investment									-	-	-
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing									-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po									-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court				3,196		5,000	5,000	5,000	2,000	4,173	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		176,555	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement									-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		176,555	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		16,415	10,963	23,152	141,858	132,471	132,471	132,471	68,094	53,743	47,049
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		15,113	344	13,813	80,358	67,277	67,277	67,277	51,894	37,743	22,549
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management				65					3,500	2,000	1,500
4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management									-	-	-
4.4 - Corporate Asset Management									-	-	-
4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		1,303	10,610	8,903	55,000	51,142	51,142	51,142	7,000	7,000	6,000
4.6 - Asset Financial Management									-	-	-
4.7 - Creditors									-	-	-
4.8 - Payroll & Benefits									-	-	-
4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments									-	-	-
4.10 - Financial Reporting									-	-	-
4.11 - Financial Statements									-	-	-
4.12 - Grant Administration									-	-	-
4.13 - Revenue Management									-	-	-
4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control			3	367	6,500	12,944	12,944	12,944	5,700	7,000	17,000
4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management			5	3	-	458	458	458	-	-	-
4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)									-	-	-
4.17 - Inland Revenue Management									-	-	-
4.18 - Midland Revenue Management									-	-	-
4.19 - Rates & Valuations									-	-	-
4.20 - Strategy & Operations									-	-	-
4.21 - Supply Chain Management						650	650	650	-	-	-
4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		926	1,414	655	45,910	46,024	46,024	46,024	13,499	9,582	5,130
5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		926	345	532	5,500	5,614	5,614	5,614	500	2,848	1,000
5.2 - Corporate Support Services						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information / Technology & Support					40,260	40,260	40,260	40,260	12,849	6,584	4,130
5.6 - Hr Performance & Development						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Human Resources Management			1,070	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Administrative Support						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Employee Relations						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Organisational Development				97	150	150	150	150	150	150	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		867,655	858,332	1,020,173	700,606	861,965	861,965	861,965	870,655	975,603	574,557
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services			628	899	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		121,231				-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	1					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets			127,035	142,206	102,000	109,622	109,622	109,622	120,877	118,920	132,101
6.5 - Electrical Distribution						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Construction						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Roads		312,111	252,388	491,793	294,844	417,970	417,970	417,970	397,286	337,610	231,194
6.11 - Sanitation		195,471	249,859	146,835	207,762	189,429	189,429	189,429	242,800	363,000	97,000
6.12 - Scientific Services				1,567	1,000	9,969	9,969	9,969	-	-	-
6.13 - Water Services		173,706	132,049	165,430	82,500	122,475	122,475	122,475	74,191	148,573	103,762
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		65,137	96,374	71,443	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	35,000	7,000	10,000
6.15 - Workshops						-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		73,678	136,743	229,832	307,351	359,762	359,762	359,762	158,200	85,693	110,017
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning			542	1,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Architecture			5,668	4,571	-	3,601	3,601	3,601	-	-	-
7.4 - City & Regional Planning						-	-	-	-	-	2,000
7.5 - Geomatics						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Property Management						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Building Maintenance			15,301	15,786	18,182	27,599	27,599	27,599	11,900	-	16,000
7.8 - Estate Management						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		73,678	115,232	200,951	289,169	326,981	326,981	326,981	146,300	85,693	87,017
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations				7,456		1,580	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Township Regeneration						-	-	-	-	-	5,000

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	1	10,753	19,559	34,533	24,650	28,307	28,307	28,307	20,973	28,115	30,181
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		-	536	1,215	800	996	996	996	500	-	1,000
8.2 - Emergency Services			85		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management			80	1,212	200	4,450	4,450	4,450	100	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		10,753	3,217	14,354	14,700	14,982	14,982	14,982	12,600	12,700	19,181
8.5 - Municipal Health Services				1,628	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
8.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services			261		500	-	-	-	2,080	2,500	2,000
8.7 - Law Enforcement Services			3,588	11,889	3,000	4,979	4,979	4,979	3,000	6,000	7,000
8.8 - Traffic Services			11,792	4,234	4,250	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,193	300	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		48,423	92,198	120,108	158,121	226,852	226,852	226,852	44,810	43,397	67,989
9.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	798	961	200	13,085	13,085	13,085	250	250	500
9.2 - Community Amenities						-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Libraries					500	500	500	500	-	-	-
9.4 - Halls		11,192	3,448	11,576	5,700	9,832	9,832	9,832	2,100	5,100	11,000
9.5 - Recreation		-	15,602	17,382	6,150	26,172	26,172	26,172	1,050	1,150	9,000
9.6 - Sports Facilities		24,023	12,357	17,199	25,660	26,914	26,914	26,914	14,650	6,300	6,950
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	3,159	1,255	1,300	1,449	1,449	1,449	900	600	970
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		-	7,193	9,774	5,723	7,551	7,551	7,551	4,100	5,900	8,900
9.9 - Conservation		10,306	2,348	1,218	-	3,442	3,442	3,442	-	-	-
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		-	2,488	1,578	1,000	1,887	1,887	1,887	1,500	3,000	3,000
9.11 - Parks: Midland		-	1,507	146	800	2,063	2,063	2,063	-	-	-
9.12 - Solid Waste Management		-							-	-	-
9.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal									-	-	-
9.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland									-	-	-
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland									-	-	-
9.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		2,901	43,297	59,020	111,089	133,957	133,957	133,957	20,260	21,097	27,669
9.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities									-	-	-
9.18 - Recreation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.19 - Sport Facilities		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		32,708	34,171	29,780	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agenci		32,708	34,062	29,780	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market									-	-	-
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage									-	-	-
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian									-	-	-
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency			109						-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		24,591	164,737	243,026	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Call investment deposits	1	1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	928,711	986,560	1,326,274	1,804,306
Consumer debtors	1	456,365	897,181	973,267	798,270	798,270	798,270	798,270	945,175	932,001	918,221
Other debtors		810,953	354,119	583,300	968,000	968,000	968,000	968,000	609,549	637,588	666,917
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	38,570	42,757	37,412	47,069	47,069	47,069	47,069	39,096	40,894	42,775
Total current assets		2,995,990	3,119,186	2,761,624	3,544,908	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,660,379	3,016,758	3,512,219
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		396,276	392,623	401,546	534,856	572,764	572,764	572,764	419,616	438,918	459,108
Investment in Associate		109,474	567,925	597,392	133,109	133,109	133,109	133,109	624,275	652,992	683,029
Property, plant and equipment	3	15,704,659	18,227,480	19,743,880	19,998,834	20,447,246	20,447,246	20,447,246	21,345,063	21,956,381	22,054,882
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		7,073	22,642	18,103	20,773	28,045	28,045	28,045	18,918	19,788	20,698
Other non-current assets		49,844	49,780	50,513	55,420	57,825	57,825	57,825	52,787	55,215	57,755
Total non current assets		16,267,326	19,260,451	20,811,434	20,742,992	21,238,990	21,238,990	21,238,990	22,460,657	23,123,293	23,275,472
TOTAL ASSETS		19,263,315	22,379,637	23,573,059	24,287,900	24,061,039	24,061,039	24,061,039	25,121,037	26,140,051	26,787,692
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	47,642	52,572	57,974	55,469	54,396	54,396	54,396	47,825	56,153	38,037
Consumer deposits		57,321	60,013	64,109	79,135	79,135	79,135	79,135	66,994	70,076	73,299
Trade and other payables	4	1,015,517	1,340,095	1,292,666	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,350,836	1,331,424	1,364,491
Provisions		186,724	285,617	294,224	244,792	244,792	244,792	244,792	307,464	321,607	336,401
Total current liabilities		1,307,204	1,738,297	1,708,972	1,714,826	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,773,118	1,779,260	1,812,227
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	308,336	588,854	568,934
Provisions		517,066	698,648	690,722	579,483	579,483	579,483	579,483	721,804	605,560	605,560
Total non current liabilities		915,192	1,044,202	978,302	825,708	825,708	825,708	825,708	1,030,140	1,194,414	1,174,494
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,222,396	2,782,499	2,687,274	2,540,534	2,539,461	2,539,461	2,539,461	2,803,258	2,973,673	2,986,721
NET ASSETS	5	17,040,919	19,597,138	20,885,785	21,747,366	21,521,578	21,521,578	21,521,578	22,317,779	23,166,377	23,800,970
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10,115,820	10,550,907	11,018,785	11,791,863	11,566,075	11,566,075	11,566,075	12,006,764	12,762,876	13,397,469
Reserves	4	6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,403,501	10,403,501
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	17,040,919	19,597,138	20,885,785	21,747,366	21,521,578	21,521,578	21,521,578	22,317,779	23,166,377	23,800,970

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,527,339	1,685,980	1,803,998
Service charges		2,593,542	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,162,626	3,115,254	3,115,254	3,115,254	3,209,775	3,496,400	3,805,919
Other revenue		537,947	457,955	445,075	753,549	753,549	753,549	753,549	799,775	890,612	956,129
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	893,805	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,111,560	1,199,189	1,254,239
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	669,780	930,588	997,754	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
Interest		198,237	175,867	165,345	164,201	163,784	163,784	163,784	133,266	144,709	154,596
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(5,057,878)	(4,323,393)	(5,379,644)	(5,702,535)	(5,648,991)	(5,648,991)	(5,648,991)	(5,844,549)	(6,267,575)	(6,734,753)
Finance charges		(49,359)	(43,955)	(38,467)	(41,000)	(33,000)	(33,000)	(33,000)	(44,207)	(66,570)	(61,212)
Transfers and Grants	1	(59,064)	(59,549)	(77,040)	(47,875)	(137,782)	(137,782)	(137,782)	(115,661)	(143,410)	(124,641)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		585,862	1,502,681	1,151,135	1,826,065	2,126,580	2,126,580	2,126,580	1,585,838	1,656,246	1,789,453
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		56,147	15,235	2,226					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,278,446)	(1,331,898)	(1,758,273)	(1,672,131)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(1,580,368)	(1,606,894)	(1,327,695)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,222,300)	(1,316,663)	(1,756,047)	(1,672,131)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(1,580,368)	(1,606,894)	(1,327,695)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	170,800	345,000	80,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(50,709)	(47,642)	(52,572)	(55,469)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(57,030)	(54,837)	(63,944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(50,709)	(47,642)	(52,572)	14,113	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	113,770	290,163	16,056
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2,373,900	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,563,522	1,167,655	1,167,655	1,167,655	1,003,134	1,122,374	1,461,888
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,122,374	1,461,888	1,939,702

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,122,374	1,461,888	1,939,702
Other current investments > 90 days		3,348	-	0	-	-	-	-	(55,814)	(55,614)	(55,396)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1,690,102	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,066,560	1,406,274	1,884,306
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		250,830	245,344	207,657	204,447	204,447	204,447	204,447	217,001	213,647	213,647
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2				(15,284)	(15,284)	(15,284)	(15,284)			
Other working capital requirements	3	(557,748)	(44,333)	(330,617)	(498,475)	(480,071)	(480,071)	(480,071)	(253,237)	(313,260)	(294,393)
Other provisions		196,839	296,076	305,382	368,236	368,236	368,236	368,236	319,125	333,630	348,424
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(110,079)	497,086	182,422	58,924	77,328	77,328	77,328	282,889	234,017	267,678
Surplus(shortfall)		1,800,181	1,328,043	985,223	1,672,645	931,383	931,383	931,383	783,671	1,172,258	1,616,628

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	568,085	879,461	1,177,105	928,668	1,268,844	1,268,844	1,156,166	1,181,248	949,854
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		113,527	81,791	470,028	224,814	472,121	472,121	319,662	181,924	169,040
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		26,582	76,623	132,746	94,888	104,370	104,370	170,119	151,596	149,580
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	48,104	70,606	89,433	106,797	106,797	120,798	262,229	273,892
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	187,060	179,275	212,677	169,820	169,820	302,871	409,052	158,452
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,157	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
Infrastructure		366,560	726,072	1,004,175	743,153	978,847	978,847	959,059	1,026,826	774,827
Community Facilities		20,108	4,541	13,576	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,149	758	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		21,257	5,300	13,935	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Heritage Assets		-	-	839	400	530	530	1,000	2,000	2,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	500	6,615	1,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-
Other Assets		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	28,950	17,915	1,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Intangible Assets		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146
Transport Assets		50,142	110,988	90,389	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	715,871	120,378	173,499	345,938	402,266	402,266	264,350	233,242	117,017
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		182,441	42,759	95,787	303,116	324,009	324,009	225,550	157,374	49,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		95,506	82	12,814	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		178,075	45,277	49,196	24,000	61,917	61,917	23,900	64,100	41,500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		205,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		662,014	88,119	157,797	331,216	390,026	390,026	249,450	221,474	90,500

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	334,151	403,642	397,524	560,018	560,018	159,853	192,404	260,824
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	86,281	108,500	121,399
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	50,330	28,020	79,858	59,858	59,858	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	38,668	66,431	20,000	20,000	20,000	13,291	10,655	10,155
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	62,798	28,518	56,332	82,781	82,781	9,000	3,000	3,000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	2,794	1,500	3,706	3,706	3,000	9,648	10,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	279,282	295,540	301,152	314,474	314,474	111,573	131,804	144,554
Community Facilities		–	27,229	67,539	43,913	116,590	116,590	18,100	31,200	70,481
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	10,366	15,819	26,460	38,532	38,532	14,750	6,400	7,050
Community Assets		–	37,595	83,359	70,373	155,122	155,122	32,850	37,600	77,531
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	14,455	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Housing		–	1,116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	15,572	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	1,702	1,037	–	2,776	2,776	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		295,968	252,037	735,592	671,391	944,258	944,258	631,493	447,799	339,439
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		122,088	127,035	173,580	178,846	168,328	168,328	170,119	151,596	149,580
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		178,075	132,049	186,233	133,433	188,714	188,714	157,989	336,984	325,547
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		205,993	249,859	207,793	269,009	252,600	252,600	311,871	412,052	161,452
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,157	43,262	49,727	60,900	63,106	63,106	4,000	11,648	12,500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
Infrastructure		1,028,575	1,093,473	1,457,512	1,375,520	1,683,347	1,683,347	1,320,082	1,380,104	1,009,881
Community Facilities		42,635	31,770	92,049	54,213	130,883	130,883	35,400	53,844	110,398
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,149	16,413	18,478	26,660	40,720	40,720	14,850	6,450	7,050

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Assets		43,784	48,183	110,527	80,873	171,603	171,603	50,250	60,294	117,448
Heritage Assets		-	-	839	600	3,505	3,505	1,500	3,000	4,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		122,553	53,151	30,238	34,782	94,611	94,611	17,430	32,788	37,739
Housing		-	1,116	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-
Other Assets		122,553	54,268	30,238	34,782	94,611	94,611	45,880	44,088	37,739
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Intangible Assets		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146
Transport Assets		50,142	111,976	92,592	65,700	75,982	75,982	59,460	33,648	55,881
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695

R thousand

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		53,364	36,769	23,151	28,239	28,198	28,198	28,202	32,432	35,675
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		53,364	36,769	23,151	28,239	28,198	28,198	28,202	32,432	35,675
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Machinery and Equipment		-	125,740	127,316	139,160	137,190	137,190	137,538	158,169	173,986
Transport Assets		1,178	29,802	30,770	26,620	29,465	29,465	29,231	33,616	36,978
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,186,125	1,373,395	1,687,953	1,308,950	1,262,948	1,262,948	1,263,478	1,470,380	1,637,752
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		55.8%	34.1%	32.9%	44.5%	43.1%	43.1%	26.8%	26.5%	28.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		88.7%	44.7%	44.5%	81.1%	110.7%	110.7%	48.8%	41.9%	33.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	2.1%	2.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,986	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
Total number of households	5	128,486	129,227	169,110	190,117	190,117	190,117	196,566	200,566	200,566
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		57,252	48,915	43,452	43,479	43,479	43,479	45,979	48,479	50,979
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		57,252	48,915	44,194	46,655	46,655	46,655	49,155	51,655	54,155
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		75,540	68,180	77,394	81,304	81,304	81,304	83,804	86,304	88,804
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		57,252	48,915	47,742	50,259	50,259	50,259	52,759	55,259	57,759
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	169,134	182,891	163,870	163,870	163,870	177,412	193,557	211,170
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	66,845	79,167	79,167	79,167	86,450	93,799	101,772
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	(7,281)	45,971	64,842	64,842	64,842	67,124	70,615	76,899
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	117,687	136,352	136,352	136,352	146,502	158,955	172,466
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	161,852	413,393	444,231	444,231	444,231	477,489	516,925	562,307
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96	105	114	86	86	86	94	102	111
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	957,618	1,006,114	1,405,020	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,902,472	2,054,669	2,198,496
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228
Net Property Rates		858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1,695,665	1,652,501	1,785,465	2,226,184	2,174,971	2,174,971	2,174,971	2,251,334	2,368,403	2,579,191
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	(7,281)	45,971	64,842	64,842	64,842	64,842	67,124	70,615	76,899
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	452,690	535,293	686,471	747,019	747,019	747,019	747,019	808,750	882,347	962,640
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	169,134	182,891	163,870	163,870	163,870	163,870	177,412	193,557	211,170
Net Service charges - water revenue		452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		233,728	304,956	395,767	442,754	442,754	442,754	442,754	483,487	524,584	569,173
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	66,845	79,167	79,167	79,167	79,167	86,450	93,799	101,772
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	211,459	245,181	369,603	447,330	447,330	447,330	447,330	480,630	521,483	565,810
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	117,687	136,352	136,352	136,352	136,352	146,502	158,955	172,466

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
Other Revenue by source											
<i>List other revenue by source</i>											
<i>Plan Approval Fees</i>			13,029	18,634	14,068	14,068	14,068	14,068	15,277	16,114	16,843
<i>Fire Levy Charges</i>			56,760	57,500	69,452	69,452	69,452	69,452	75,424	79,557	83,153
<i>Commission - Market</i>			23,276	25,089	29,980	29,980	29,980	29,980	32,739	32,958	34,400
<i>Other Revenue</i>		273,667	158,643	131,218	23,204	67,251	67,251	67,251	73,035	77,037	80,519
<i>Other Revenue</i>			467,978	513,844	547,497	547,497	547,497	547,497	593,337	655,163	708,586
<i>Sale Of Goods & Services</i>											
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	273,667	719,685	746,286	684,200	728,248	728,248	728,248	789,813	860,830	923,500
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,374,648	1,132,873	1,261,135	1,361,507	1,378,294	1,378,294	1,378,294	1,496,614	1,584,109	1,676,724
Pension and UIF Contributions		242,591	204,703	224,653	239,217	239,217	239,217	239,217	270,757	286,597	303,362
Medical Aid Contributions			84,980	91,070	145,907	145,907	145,907	145,907	132,631	140,390	148,603
Overtime			140,923	128,012	80,813	80,802	80,802	80,802	103,584	111,388	119,648
Performance Bonus			78,046	92,960	110,487	110,487	110,487	110,487	113,273	120,485	128,118
Motor Vehicle Allowance			28,556	31,122	46,286	46,286	46,286	46,286	35,717	37,806	40,018
Cellphone Allowance			4,349	4,562	5,181	5,281	5,281	5,281	4,808	5,090	5,387
Housing Allowances			9,416	9,226	29,655	29,655	29,655	29,655	13,648	14,446	15,291
Other benefits and allowances			94,362	100,878	158,594	158,624	158,624	158,624	99,040	105,417	112,166
Payments in lieu of leave			27,897	48,353	24,453	24,453	24,453	24,453	30,000	31,755	33,613
Long service awards			22,535	24,955	25,258	25,258	25,258	25,258	28,036	29,676	31,412
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4		32,658	14,998	8,110	8,110	8,110	8,110	1,817	1,934	2,057
<i>sub-total</i>	5	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,329,926	2,469,094	2,616,402
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,329,926	2,469,094	2,616,402

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		807,127	1,017,495	1,291,096	908,643	861,271	861,271	861,271	861,271	1,008,382	1,129,138
Lease amortisation				4,539	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	868,995	1,016,724	1,138,731
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,360,784	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,686,925	1,664,825	1,664,825	1,664,825	1,779,698	1,914,277	2,103,025
Water Bulk Purchases		197,730	206,537	233,628	251,536	256,536	256,536	256,536	277,777	300,777	325,682
Total bulk purchases	1	1,558,514	1,552,488	1,628,957	1,938,461	1,921,362	1,921,362	1,921,362	2,057,476	2,215,054	2,428,707
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		35,773	59,549	77,040	41,975	131,792	131,792	131,792	113,611	138,560	119,491
Non-cash transfers and grants		23,291	-	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150
Total transfers and grants	1	59,064	59,549	77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641
Contracted services											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		-	-	-	631,641	678,282	678,282	678,282	553,871	620,222	680,066
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		-	-	-	120,672	104,907	104,907	104,907	97,191	96,950	90,355
<i>Contractors</i>		1,036	-	-	109,104	86,979	86,979	86,979	88,355	83,282	95,411
Total contracted services		1,036	-	-	861,417	870,167	870,167	870,167	739,418	800,454	865,831
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		35,883	39,294								
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees											
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		1,164,327	1,011,136	1,204,471	526,763	459,470	459,470	459,470	518,793	565,746	593,539
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1,200,211	1,050,429	1,204,471	526,763	459,470	459,470	459,470	518,793	565,746	593,539
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials			509	652	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,269	1,460	1,606
Contracted Services		378,998	355,392	391,666	391,317	392,687	392,687	392,687	393,214	452,196	497,416
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	378,998	355,900	392,318	392,583	393,953	393,953	393,953	394,483	453,656	499,022

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,687,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,687,667
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	23,638	-	2,160,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,184,209
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	631,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631,338
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	397,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,037
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	95	-	-	-	12,085	-	5,770	2,936	-	-	-	-	-	20,885
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	53,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,619
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	88,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,009
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1,468	-	-	-	17,737	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,712
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,163	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,343
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,976
Other revenue		-	-	-	608,329	652	23,069	22,282	78,248	26,656	30,576	-	-	-	-	-	789,813
Transfers and subsidies		-	30,730	81,276	392,741	11,364	380,987	-	41,812	162,372	10,278	-	-	-	-	-	1,111,560
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	30,730	81,371	2,855,470	12,016	3,593,003	34,366	190,936	529,614	43,789	-	-	-	-	-	7,371,296
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		94,780	48,968	34,105	292,933	121,099	542,462	108,114	416,235	627,681	43,549	-	-	-	-	-	2,329,926
Remuneration of councillors		72,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,766
Debt impairment		-	-	-	158,354	-	297,360	-	11,031	30,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	497,286
Depreciation & asset impairment		3,602	195	10,315	2,569	22,793	678,015	119,934	7,942	17,720	5,910	-	-	-	-	-	868,995
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	39,594	545	1,736	1,387	945	-	-	-	-	-	44,207
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	2,057,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,057,476
Other materials		3,924	1,156	1,401	5,895	1,138	46,819	5,148	20,327	39,575	788	-	-	-	-	-	126,171
Contracted services		14,709	63,901	84,162	52,670	22,182	415,917	27,261	12,498	41,687	4,431	-	-	-	-	-	739,418
Transfers and subsidies		55,952	-	-	1,001	-	-	-	-	220	58,488	-	-	-	-	-	115,661
Other expenditure		45,122	25,621	3,984	111,118	76,342	91,655	21,854	20,097	104,129	18,871	-	-	-	-	-	518,793
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		290,855	139,841	133,967	624,541	243,553	4,169,298	282,856	489,866	862,939	132,981	-	-	-	-	-	7,370,698
Surplus/(Deficit)		(290,855)	(109,111)	(52,596)	2,230,929	(231,537)	(576,295)	(248,490)	(298,931)	(333,324)	(89,192)	-	-	-	-	-	599
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	150	311,993	-	150	357,747	138,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808,540
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(290,855)	(108,961)	259,397	2,230,929	(231,387)	(218,548)	(109,990)	(298,931)	(333,324)	(89,192)	-	-	-	-	-	809,139

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
		1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	928,711	986,560	1,326,274	1,804,306
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1,171,218	1,596,680	1,761,777	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,923,904	2,012,404	2,104,975
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(714,853)	(699,499)	(788,510)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(978,729)	(1,080,403)	(1,186,753)
Total Consumer debtors	2	456,365	897,181	973,267	798,270	798,270	798,270	798,270	945,175	932,001	918,221
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(763,291)	(714,811)	(699,499)	(661,570)	(661,570)	(661,570)	(661,570)	(881,527)	(978,729)	(1,080,403)
Contributions to the provision		(132,723)	(225,515)	(294,759)	(160,595)	(221,805)	(221,805)	(221,805)	(321,884)	(336,691)	(352,179)
Bad debts written off		181,162	240,827	205,748	219,206	219,206	219,206	219,206	224,682	235,017	245,828
Balance at end of year		(714,853)	(699,499)	(788,510)	(602,959)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(978,729)	(1,080,403)	(1,186,753)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		36,011,274	37,003,576	41,304,328	41,090,073	41,538,486	41,538,486	41,538,486	44,671,990	46,234,928	47,475,373
Leases recognised as PPE	3					-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		20,306,615	18,776,096	21,560,448	21,091,239	21,091,239	21,091,239	21,091,239	23,326,927	24,278,547	25,420,491
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	15,704,659	18,227,480	19,743,880	19,998,834	20,447,246	20,447,246	20,447,246	21,345,063	21,956,381	22,054,882
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-									
Current portion of long-term liabilities		47,642	52,572	57,974	55,469	54,396	54,396	54,396	47,825	56,153	38,037
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		47,642	52,572	57,974	55,469	54,396	54,396	54,396	47,825	56,153	38,037
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	373,138	677,855	657,650	749,242	749,242	749,242	749,242	687,244	718,857	751,925
Other creditors		391,549	416,897	427,359	381,741	381,741	381,741	381,741	446,591	398,919	398,919
Unspent conditional transfers		250,830	245,344	207,657	204,447	204,447	204,447	204,447	217,001	213,647	213,647
VAT		-	-			-	-	-			
Total Trade and other payables	2	1,015,517	1,340,095	1,292,666	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,350,836	1,331,424	1,364,491
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	308,336	588,854	568,934
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	308,336	588,854	568,934
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		506,951	688,189	679,563	567,978	567,978	567,978	567,978	710,143	593,537	593,537
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10,115	10,459	11,159	11,505	11,505	11,505	11,505	11,661	12,023	12,023

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Other		–			–	–	–	–			
Total Provisions - non-current		517,066	698,648	690,722	579,483	579,483	579,483	579,483	721,804	605,560	605,560
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		9,758,822	10,346,189	10,550,907	10,860,654	10,241,318	10,241,318	10,241,318	11,197,626	12,123,991	12,741,499
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		9,758,822	10,346,189	10,550,907	10,860,654	10,241,318	10,241,318	10,241,318	11,197,626	12,123,991	12,741,499
Surplus/(Deficit)		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,115,820	10,550,907	11,018,785	11,791,863	11,566,075	11,566,075	11,566,075	12,006,764	12,842,876	13,477,469
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,403,501	10,403,501
Total Reserves	2	6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,403,501	10,403,501
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	17,040,919	19,597,138	20,885,785	21,747,366	21,521,578	21,521,578	21,521,578	22,317,779	23,246,377	23,880,970

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			146,680	148,741	167,168	291,436	317,267	317,267	393,359	470,435	447,070
	Maintain Inclusive and sustainable economic Growth											
	Enhance land productivity through sustainable agriculture land-use technologies											
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			392,894	353,678	409,187	469,876	469,876	469,876	505,115	547,316	592,818
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			59,147	42,258	22,409	2,244,377	2,181,163	2,181,163	2,255,038	2,372,420	2,582,361
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2,351,789	2,713,204	3,069,891	1,416,793	1,455,859	1,455,859	1,454,354	1,576,763	1,715,438
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			2,325,169	2,086,538	2,367,230	2,720,528	2,722,020	2,722,020	2,897,565	3,125,655	3,337,694
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,143,008	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,505,431	8,092,589	8,675,382

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			505,424	477,094	661,542	721,277	725,347	725,347	773,817	861,066	882,169	
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			374,296	412,697	494,046	627,402	639,555	639,555	731,707	772,116	826,912	
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			916,569	957,485	1,294,319	3,054,958	2,970,729	2,970,729	3,152,215	3,453,400	3,756,486	
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2,939,802	3,248,891	3,553,664	1,514,879	1,550,569	1,550,569	1,524,639	1,611,447	1,768,401	
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			851,731	974,120	841,256	1,162,093	1,171,560	1,171,560	1,188,320	1,216,459	1,280,246	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	A		324,818	337,476	443,793	95,148	204,247	204,247	120,248	126,583	181,782	
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City	B C		80,465	83,601	109,938	121,311	164,634	164,634	27,510	37,462	42,039	
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure	D E		328,137	340,924	448,328	738,773	908,913	908,913	712,812	556,307	464,943	
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form	F G		384,521	399,505	525,364	562,226	804,855	804,855	641,385	824,331	589,884	
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	H I J K L M N O P		166,015	172,484	226,823	154,672	148,479	148,479	78,413	62,210	49,049	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure				1	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.5%	2.0%	1.8%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.8%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.8%	13.5%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	5.7%	3.8%	2.9%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	3.0%	5.7%	5.5%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.3	1.8	1.6	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.3	1.8	0.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.0%	23.4%	25.8%	25.1%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	21.1%	19.8%	18.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	20.5%	19.7%	18.9%					22.7%	21.7%	20.8%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		22.1%	37.1%	56.3%	43.3%	74.3%	74.3%	74.3%	61.2%	49.2%	38.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	255384202	263249658	322739881	324627740.9	324627740.9	324627740.9	324627740.9	331036051	326949186.2	321110807.8
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	218,820	236,502	302,074	357,091	357,091	357,091	357,091	309,840	306,014	300,550
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.1%	17.7%	21.7%	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	17.0%	16.8%	16.5%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	21,330	28,861	29,566	26,661	26,661	26,661	26,661	22,447	19,241	19,241

Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	100799537	140262906	158216992	113873000	113873000	113873000	113873000	120122	102962	102962
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.1%	43.7%	46.1%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	35.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.7%	34.8%	33.7%	31.8%	31.9%	31.9%	31.9%	31.6%	31.2%	30.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	35.9%	34.7%	32.7%	32.9%	32.9%	32.9%	32.6%	32.2%	31.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.2%	6.7%	6.5%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.4%	5.7%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.2%	19.9%	22.1%	13.6%	12.8%	12.8%	12.8%	12.4%	13.7%	14.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.8	20.8	23.3	27.1	27.1	27.1	31.0	31.4	30.7	33.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.5%	35.1%	37.6%	35.4%	35.8%	35.8%	35.8%	29.6%	27.9%	26.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.1	5.1	3.0	3.6	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.4

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		105,000	105,000	126,407	127,476	127,476	127,476	128,222	128,968	129,714
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223,000	223,000	248,407	249,530	249,530	249,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947
		Total number of households		224,000	224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		158,671	158,671	159,697	161,171	161,171	161,171	162,116	162,116	162,116
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,298	36,298	43,353	43,336	43,336	43,336	51,803	51,803	51,803
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		203,950	203,950	212,031	213,488	213,488	213,488	222,900	222,900	222,900
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	18,792	18,792	18,792
		No toilet provisions		-	-	21,692	20,235	20,235	20,235	11,785	11,785	11,785
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19,754	19,754	41,446	39,989	39,989	39,989	30,577	30,577	30,577
		Total number of households		223,704	223,704	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		120,000	120,805	12,106	126,538	126,538	126,538	127,432	127,432	127,432
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,002	127,807	19,108	132,230	132,230	132,230	133,030	133,030	133,030
		Electricity (< min.service level)		43,000	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,000	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		46,000	43,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	39,000	38,500	38,000
		Total number of households		173,002	170,807	60,608	172,230	172,230	172,230	172,030	171,530	171,030
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1,980	1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,986	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
		Total number of households		128,486	129,227	169,110	190,117	190,117	190,117	196,566	200,566	200,566

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,122,374	1,461,888	1,939,702
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1,800,181	1,328,043	985,223	1,672,645	931,383	931,383	931,383	783,671	1,172,258	1,616,628
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	5.1	5.1	3.0	3.6	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	809,139	718,886	735,971
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3.2%)	10.1%	14.7%	(7.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.4%	1.0%	2.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	104.3%	91.0%	90.9%	92.3%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	89.2%	91.2%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.9%	9.1%	9.1%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	9.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.6%	99.8%	100.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.8%	13.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.5%	101.6%	100.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(1.3%)	24.4%	13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.0%)	1.0%	1.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	2.1%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	55.8%	9.0%	9.9%	20.7%	18.0%	18.0%	0.0%	16.7%	14.5%	8.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			2.8%	16.1%	20.7%	(1.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	7.0%	8.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			13.3%	33.1%	19.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	8.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(2.1%)	4.8%	24.3%	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	5.2%	8.9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(19.1%)	37.5%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	9.1%	9.1%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			30.5%	7.9%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	8.5%	8.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			15.9%	2.7%	23.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	8.5%	8.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		3,452,394	3,549,104	4,119,415	4,971,107	4,919,893	4,919,893	4,919,893	5,234,380	5,602,573	6,064,775
Service charges			3,452,394	3,549,104	4,119,415	4,971,107	4,919,893	4,919,893	4,919,893	5,234,380	5,602,573	6,064,775

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates			858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue			1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue			452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue			233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse removal			211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			16,424	20,068	20,704	19,214	19,214	19,214	19,214	20,885	22,681	24,496
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			614,176	499,559	860,189	697,582	907,274	907,274	907,274	771,828	889,982	592,516
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3,990,341	4,007,059	4,564,491	5,351,822	5,304,450	5,304,450	5,304,450	5,536,889	6,072,992	6,566,046
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3,824,032	4,401,809	5,018,936	5,801,171	5,815,505	5,815,505	5,815,505	6,206,118	6,660,974	7,201,651
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			53,457	(16,018)	305,267	209,703	209,703	209,703	209,703	(211,546)	14,865	15,549
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1,973,616	1,746,652	1,916,451	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	2,478,120	1,920,100	1,916,100	1,989,418
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		715,871	120,378	173,499	345,938	402,266	402,266		264,350	233,242	117,017
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
DoRA capital grants total MFY										808,540	716,911	735,179
Provincial operating grants										97,146	101,536	106,223
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										1,909,822	1,885,140	1,980,983
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										68,122	66,741	74,885
Finance Management Grant										1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										11,364	11,266	12,109
Integrated City Development Grant										4,159	6,515	3,000
Expanded Public Work Programme										8,449	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										911,042	981,171	1,048,587
										1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
DoRA capital												
Electricity Demand Side Management										7,000	9,000	6,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										150	150	-
Public Transport Network Grant										86,000	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										4,159	6,515	10,776
Neighbourhood Development Grant										18,000	2,025	15,000
Urban Settlement Development Grant										693,232	432,964	421,281
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership										-	266,258	282,122

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
									808,540	716,911	735,179	
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			53,457	(16,018)	305,267	209,703	(211,546)	14,865	15,549	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,037,269	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,371,296	7,916,462	8,515,005
Total Operating Expenditure			5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(312,143)	(725,869)	(808,943)	(43,341)	902	902	902	599	1,974	791
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										1,122,374		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.3%	12.9%	16.6%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	7.4%	7.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				13.3%	33.1%	19.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	8.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(2.1%)	4.8%	24.3%	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	5.2%	8.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				2.8%	16.1%	20.7%	(1.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	7.0%	8.2%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				8.6%	12.8%	3.4%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	7.4%	7.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.1%	9.2%	10.0%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(1.1%)	3.7%	20.9%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	7.6%	9.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					398416.5212	378059.9964				361565.241		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					616985.3274	698831.0612				735007.9192		
R&M % of PPE			2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%		1.8%	2.1%	2.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			7.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%		4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			5.9%	9.1%	9.1%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	9.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			614,176	499,559	860,189	628,000	907,274	907,274	907,274	601,028	544,982	512,516
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	170,800	345,000	80,000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	77.9%	61.2%	86.5%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.8%	13.5%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			52.2%	62.6%	51.0%	58.3%	59.3%	59.3%	59.3%	51.2%	44.6%	55.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
Asset Renewal			715,871	454,529	577,141	743,462	962,284	962,284	962,284	424,203	425,645	377,841
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			55.8%	34.1%	32.9%	44.5%	43.1%	43.1%	43.1%	26.8%	26.5%	28.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			104.3%	91.0%	90.9%	92.3%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	89.2%	91.2%	91.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.8%	13.5%
Reserves												

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		7/1/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	7/1/2017	7/1/2017	7/1/2021
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12 months	12 months	12 months	24 MONTHS			36 months	48 months	12 months
No. of properties	5	157,675	157,808	158,008	160,508	160,508	160,508	161,123	162,000	163,000
No. of sectional title values	5	8,042	8,118	8,301	8,600	8,600	8,802	8,900	9,000	9,500
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	599	261	261	261	283	283	283	290
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	1,347	-						
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1,826	180	78	78	78	85	85	85	87
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,790	21	1,823	1,835	1,835	1,835	1,838	1,847	1,848
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	749	94	96	96	-	-		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-		-	-	96	98	100	100
Total valuation reductions:		3,616	949	1,995	2,009	2,009	2,016	2,020	2,031	2,034
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	73,743	73,256	93,274	93,374	93,374	93,698	96,440	96,900	97,850
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-							
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-							
Total market value (Rm)	5	76,635	74,386	99,652	99,752	99,752	100,414	101,516	102,000	103,000
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No			No	NO	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No			No	No	No	No
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	1,161,058	1,267,084	1,329,434	1,677,402	1,677,402	1,747,175	1,904,420	2,075,818	2,283,400
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	952,068	1,077,021	1,090,136	1,425,791	1,425,791	1,485,098	1,656,846	1,826,720	2,032,226
Expected cash collection rate (%)		82.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	87.0%	88.0%	89.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16,670	18,271	19,824	25,258	25,258	25,378	27,662	30,151	33,166
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4,832	5,295	5,746	7,321	7,321	7,355	8,017	8,739	9,613
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18,898	20,712	22,473	28,633	28,633	28,769	31,358	34,181	37,599
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		40,400	44,278	48,042	61,211	61,211	61,502	67,038	73,071	80,378

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Market Value	0.00973	0.01066	0.01066	0.01162	0.01261	0.01375	0.01501
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.02918	0.03198	0.03198	0.03486	0.03782	0.04126	0.04502
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00344	0.00375
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00344	0.00375
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.02431	0.02665	0.02665	0.02905	0.03152	0.03438	0.03751
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.02431	0.02665	0.02665	0.02905	0.03152	0.03438	0.03751
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.00681	0.00746	0.00746	0.00813	0.00882	0.00963	0.01050
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00344	0.00375
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.02918	0.03198	0.03198	0.03486	0.03782	0.04126	0.04502
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			15,010,995	16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	23,138,091	25,243,657
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,350,723	4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,706,246	7,316,515
Other rebates or exemptions									
Differential rebate - non	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
							Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	11 - 20 kl	16.87651
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	21 - 30 kl	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
							Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A
Other	2	See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.60961	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.60961	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			15,010,995	16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	23,138,091	25,243,657
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,350,723	4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,706,246	7,316,515
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	27.45436	30.06252	32.76815	35.84835	39.14640	42.70872	46.59522
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Small									
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.16	94.06	102.62	111.96
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.81	149.42	163.02	177.85
Medium									
Flats:									
Ordinary		Ordinary	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	261.74	285.56	311.54
Complex		Complex	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.96	236.88	258.44	281.96
Semi's		Semi's	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	261.74	285.56	311.54
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.67	323.99	353.47	385.63
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.45	389.28	424.70	463.35
Large									
Erf 801 - 1200 m2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.64	420.00	458.22	499.92
Erf > 1200 m2		Erf > 1200 m2	320.69	352.12	383.12	419.13	457.68	499.33	544.77
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.60961	1.75287
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.60961	1.75287
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.21586	2.41307
Other									
		(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		567.37	621.84	621.84	677.81	677.81	677.81	8.5%	735.42	794.25	849.85
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,198.54	1,221.67	1,305.23	1,475.82	1,475.82	1,475.82	6.2%	1,567.62	1,649.13	1,795.90
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		357.53	391.50	426.74	466.85	466.85	466.85	9.2%	506.53	552.62	602.91
Sanitation		294.33	323.17	352.26	385.37	385.37	385.37	9.2%	418.12	453.66	492.23
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.21	241.21	241.21	9.2%	261.71	283.96	308.09
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.7%	55.64	60.09	64.89
sub-total		2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	7.5%	3,545.03	3,793.71	4,113.88
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	7.5%	3,545.03	3,793.71	4,113.88
% increase/-decrease			6.1%	6.1%	10.9%	-	-	7.5%	7.0%	8.4%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		405.26	444.16	444.16	484.13	484.13	484.13	8.5%	525.29	567.31	607.02
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		599.27	610.84	652.62	737.92	737.92	737.92	6.2%	783.82	824.58	897.96
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		297.94	326.24	355.60	389.03	389.03	389.03	9.2%	422.10	460.51	502.41
Sanitation		104.74	115.00	125.35	137.13	137.13	137.13	9.2%	148.79	161.44	175.16
Refuse removal		184.30	202.36	220.57	241.20	241.20	241.20	9.2%	261.70	283.94	308.08
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.7%	55.64	60.09	64.89
sub-total		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	7.7%	2,197.32	2,357.86	2,555.53
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	7.7%	2,197.32	2,357.86	2,555.53
% increase/-decrease			6.8%	5.9%	10.6%	-	-	7.7%	7.3%	8.4%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		121.57	133.24	133.24	116.19	116.19	116.19	8.5%	126.07	136.15	145.68
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		59.92	61.08	65.26	70.77	70.77	70.77	6.2%	75.17	79.08	86.12
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		71.50	78.29	85.34	93.36	93.36	93.36	9.2%	101.95	111.23	121.35
Sanitation		95.69	105.07	114.53	86.16	86.16	86.16	9.2%	94.09	102.08	110.76
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.74	241.74	241.74	9.2%	263.98	286.42	310.76
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.30	51.30	51.30	8.7%	55.76	60.22	65.04
sub-total		572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	8.7%	717.02	775.19	839.72
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	8.7%	717.02	775.19	839.72
% increase/-decrease			8.9%	6.9%	(1.0%)	-	-	8.7%	8.1%	8.3%	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	986,560	1,326,274	1,804,306
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	986,560	1,326,274	1,804,306
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	986,560	1,326,274	1,804,306

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	232,178	13,405	1,057	-	246,640
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	116,089	6,702	529	-	123,320
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0729	0	0	Various	116,089	6,702	529	-	123,320
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	232,178	13,405	1,057	-	246,640
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	232,178	13,405	1,057	-	246,640
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										928,711		4,230	-	986,560
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									928,711		4,230	-	986,560

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		45	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	5,993	7,500	10,000	10,000	18,000	2,025	15,000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,258	282,122
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	36,992	79,366	218,616	230,616	230,616	86,000	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		645,076	765,810	778,446	737,900	1,070,580	1,070,580	693,232	432,964	421,281
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5]		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		4,202	229	7,456	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
LGTH		-	-	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		3,321	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Local Government Water		3,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMET		-	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,973,616	1,650,496	1,812,753	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	1,920,100	1,916,100	1,989,418

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,176,718	796,889	889,343	964,910	960,172	960,172	1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
Local Government Equitable Share		678,191	705,277	778,048	847,431	847,431	847,431	911,042	981,171	1,048,587
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Mu		1,187			9,956	9,956	9,956	8,449	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Mu		-	4,952	4,050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		6,760	8,715	9,587	11,150	11,150	11,150	11,364	11,266	12,109
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5		1,254	1,300	1,086	1,000	942	942	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,888	5,453	3,407	15,850	3,850	3,850	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement		410,031			-	-	-			
Urban Settlement Development Grant		77,408	71,193	93,164	79,523	86,843	86,843	68,122	66,741	74,885
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-							
Integrated City Development Grant								4,159	6,515	3,000
Provincial Government:		31,315	15,000	25,371	158,992	190,658	190,658	97,146	101,536	106,223
Capacity Building				752	-	-	-			
Housing		16,315	-		143,122	174,788	174,788	81,276	85,015	88,926
Human Settlement Development					-	-	-			
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,521	17,297
Emergency Housing Grant				8,749	-	-	-			
District Municipality:		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<i>State Health-Environmental</i>		262	-		-	-	-			
Other grant providers:		3,163	4,175	3,982	3,000	3,435	3,435	10,278	30,960	8,435
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		2,935	3,115	3,572	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
<i>Donor Funding - Leiden</i>			-		-	-	-			
<i>Salaida / Gavle</i>		229	717	410	-	436	436	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>			-		-	-	-			
<i>European Union</i>			-		-	-	-	10,278	30,960	8,435
<i>City of Oldenburg</i>			343		-	-	-			
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,211,458	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,111,560	1,199,189	1,254,239
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		662,257	810,063	894,057	974,549	1,321,787	1,321,787	808,540	716,911	735,179
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-	-		-	-	-	7,000	9,000	6,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	7,996	-	150	150	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		31	-	97	150	10,383	10,383	150	150	-
Integrated City Development Grant		5,963	6,956	10,002	10,383	-	-	4,159	6,515	10,776

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Integrated National Electrification Programme		11,142	19,809	4,635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		45	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	5,993	7,500	10,000	10,000	18,000	2,025	15,000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,258	282,122
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	78,115	79,366	218,616	230,616	230,616	86,000	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		645,076	705,184	778,446	737,900	1,070,580	1,070,580	693,232	432,964	421,281
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5]		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	7,456	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		7,523	9,036	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		7,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	9,036	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	229	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMET		-	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		669,780	819,328	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,881,239	1,635,393	1,812,753	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	1,920,100	1,916,100	1,989,418

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Ts_O_M_Municipal Entity</i>	2								10,278	30,960	8,435
<i>Ts_C_M_Municipal Entity</i>									-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Municipal Entity</i>						45,255	45,255	45,255	46,160	48,469	50,892
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	45,255	45,255	45,255	56,438	79,429	59,327
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i>		2,085									
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>		547									
<i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i>		18,255									
<i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i>		14,886									
<i>Educational Mat - Participating Schools</i>						100	100	100			
<i>Protective Gear - Vulnerable Groups/Fron</i>						100	100	100			
<i>Purch Seedlings/Fruit & Indigenous Trees</i>						100	100	100			
<i>Response To Covid-19</i>						32,384	32,384	32,384			
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		35,773	-	-	-	32,684	32,684	32,684	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Other</i>											
<i>Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)</i>			12,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Proj Linked Supp</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>			-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Duncan Village Redev. Programme</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Welfare Grants</i>			8,531	15,911	13,547	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vip Toilets</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Art Centre Subsidy</i>			-	-	219	-	-	-	220	280	311
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>			20,219	29,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee</i>			2,374	2,997	2,790	2,790	2,790	2,790	2,792	3,554	3,956
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Relocat Ass Supp</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid</i>			-	-	12,992	11,992	11,992	11,992	-	-	-
<i>Mayoral Social Responsibility Fund</i>			950	670	601	601	601	601	601	765	852
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Organisations</i>			1,569	2,765	2,558	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,559	3,258	3,627
<i>Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)</i>			-	11,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sporting Events - Bcmm</i>			13,686	12,875	9,017	8,412	8,412	8,412	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Hh_Ssp_Soc Ass_Social Relief</i>			-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,001	1,274	1,418
<i>W 28: Bonza/B Picnic Site: Fenc Of Fores</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 33: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 39: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 39: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 40: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 40: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 1 : Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	594	594	594	-	-	-
<i>Ward 1: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Ward 1: Tent Chairs</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 1: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	60	60	60	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	587	587	587	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Skills Development</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Tools And Equipment/Worksuits</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Vulnerable Groups Support:</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	524	524	524	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Elderly Support Programme</i>			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	389	389	389	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 13: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	811	811	811	-	-	-
<i>Ward 13: Elderly Supp Progr: Groceries P</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 13: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Catering</i>			-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	57	57	57	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Elderly Support Programme</i>			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>			-	-	-	119	119	119	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Ward 15: Converted Contain Furn & Compu</i>			-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
<i>Ward 15: Civil Organisation Support Prog</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 15: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	210	210	210	-	-	-
<i>Ward 15: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>			-	-	-	133	133	133	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	589	589	589	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Elderly Supp Progr: Sewing Mach</i>			-	-	-	134	134	134	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Pa System</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>			-	-	-	196	196	196	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Tools And Equipment And Worksui</i>			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	857	857	857	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Vulner Groups Supp: Wheelchairs</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 18: Nahoon Beach Facilities Upgrade</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 18: Nahoon Land Audit</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 18: Outdoor Play And Gym Equipment</i>			-	-	-	164	164	164	-	-	-
<i>Ward 18: Park Upgrade</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 18: Provision Of Security</i>			-	-	-	199	199	199	-	-	-
<i>Ward 19: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>			-	-	-	210	210	210	-	-	-
<i>Ward 19: Skills Development And Training</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 19: Small Business Support</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 19: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 19: Vulnerable Groups Support Progr</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 2: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp</i>			-	-	-	706	706	706	-	-	-
<i>Ward 2: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Ward 2: Pa Systems And Loud Hailers</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 2: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-	-
<i>Ward 20 : Sewing Machines</i>			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
<i>Ward 20: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>			-	-	-	660	660	660	-	-	-
<i>Ward 20: Catering On The Events</i>			-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
<i>Ward 20: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
<i>Ward 20: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac</i>			-	-	-	135	135	135	-	-	-
<i>Ward 20: Small Busin Supp: Container & E</i>			-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
<i>Ward 21: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>			-	-	-	491	491	491	-	-	-
<i>Ward 21: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>			-	-	-	161	161	161	-	-	-
<i>Ward 21: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 22: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>			-	-	-	687	687	687	-	-	-
<i>Ward 22: Catering</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 22: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets</i>			-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Ward 22: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>			-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Ward 22: Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 23: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>			-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 30: Printer And Computers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 30:Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Assets - Tent And Chairs			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 31: Cleaning And Beautification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Vulner Group Supp: Sewing Machi			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	590	590	590	-	-	-
Ward 32: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-	-
Ward 32: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Vuln Group Supp: Supp For Crutc			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 33: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	468	468	468	-	-	-
Ward 33: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 34: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Ward 34: Cleaning Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 34: Driver Education			-	-	-	49	49	49	-	-	-
Ward 34: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 34: Right To Learn Camp: Library To			-	-	-	160	160	160	-	-	-
Ward 34: Skills Development			-	-	-	181	181	181	-	-	-
Ward 34: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 34: Ward Hall Improvements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 35: Agriculture Progr: Tractor Plou			-	-	-	254	254	254	-	-	-
Ward 35: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 35: Sports Developm: Sports Fields			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 35: Vulner Group Supp: Awareness Ca			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 36: Bussiness Support			-	-	-	25	25	25	-	-	-
Ward 36: Cleaning And Beautification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 36: Skills Development & Training			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 36: Vulnerable Group Support:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 37: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			-	-	-	278	278	278	-	-	-
Ward 37: Installation Of Cctv Cameras			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 37: Sports Development:Fenc Of S/Fi			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 37: Wendy Houses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 38: Assets: Tent And Chairs			-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Ward 38: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	528	528	528	-	-	-
Ward 38: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	163	163	163	-	-	-
Ward 38: Ward Cleaning Campaign Worksuit			-	-	-	141	141	141	-	-	-
Ward 39: Cleaning And Beautification Pro			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 39: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 39: Outreach Programme			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 39: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	119	119	119	-	-	-
Ward 4: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-	-	-	112	112	112	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 4: Driver Education			-	-	-	82	82	82	-	-	-
Ward 4: Pa Systems And Audio Visual			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 4: Road Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 4: Sports Kits And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 4: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	43	43	43	-	-	-
Ward 40: Cleaning And Beautification Pro			-	-	-	581	581	581	-	-	-
Ward 40: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	78	78	78	-	-	-
Ward 40: Outreach Programme			-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
Ward 40: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 41: Business Support			-	-	-	515	515	515	-	-	-
Ward 41: Driver Education			-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Ward 41: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri			-	-	-	56	56	56	-	-	-
Ward 41: Vulner Groups Supp: Childrens P			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 42: Beautification And Cleaning Pro			-	-	-	527	527	527	-	-	-
Ward 42: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 42: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 42: Tools Worksuits Masks And Glove			-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Ward 42: Vulner Groups Supp: Comm Garden			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 43: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 43: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			-	-	-	104	104	104	-	-	-
Ward 43: Environmental Awareness Progr			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 43: Fencing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 43: Skills Development And Training			-	-	-	192	192	192	-	-	-
Ward 43: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	127	127	127	-	-	-
Ward 44: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			-	-	-	280	280	280	-	-	-
Ward 44: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 44: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Ward 44: Security Training Programme			-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Ward 45: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Driver Education			-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Ward 45: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Hall Rennovations			-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Ward 45: Road Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	239	239	239	-	-	-
Ward 45: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 45: Ward Asstets - Tent And Chairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 46: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			-	-	-	186	186	186	-	-	-
Ward 46: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 46: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	166	166	166	-	-	-
Ward 47: Beautification And Cleaning Pro			-	-	-	974	974	974	-	-	-
Ward 48: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Elderly Support Programme			-	-	-	51	51	51	-	-	-

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Agriculture & Rural Development Support</i>	4										
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		7,400									
<i>Other</i>		15,891									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		23,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Vip Toilets</i>	5				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agriculture & Rural Development Support</i>		300			300	300	300	300	100	300	400
<i>Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani</i>		150			150	150	150	150	50	150	250
<i>Aquaponics</i>		200			200	200	200	200	-	200	200
<i>Art Centres Operations</i>		100			100	100	100	100	300	-	-
<i>Development Of Master Plan</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dipping Tanks - Ward 40</i>		1,300			1,300	1,490	1,490	1,490	550	900	900
<i>Fencing Arable Lands</i>		500			500	400	400	400	-	500	500
<i>Food Security Programme</i>		200			200	200	200	200	100	200	200
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod</i>		850			850	850	850	850	100	600	700
<i>Investment Centre</i>		500			500	500	500	500	200	500	500
<i>Leisure Tourism Development - Inland</i>		500			500	500	500	500	100	500	500
<i>Livestock Improvement -Goats</i>		100			100	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives</i>		700			700	700	700	700	100	700	700
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36</i>		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37</i>	300			300	300	300	300	250	300	300	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40</i>	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45</i>	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Teen Entrepreneur Programme</i>					200	200	200	200	200	-	-
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		23,291	-	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	59,064	59,549	77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	30,923	33,837	35,236	42,950	42,950	42,950	45,635	48,304	51,130
Pension and UIF Contributions		3,495	4,136	4,265	4,267	4,267	4,267	4,533	4,799	5,079
Medical Aid Contributions		1,987	2,070	2,270	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,137	2,262	2,394
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13,412								
Cellphone Allowance		2,279	4,047	4,309	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,975	3,149	3,333
Housing Allowances		2,927	2,261	2,361	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,578	2,729	2,888
Other benefits and allowances		–	13,123	13,873	14,031	14,031	14,031	14,908	15,780	16,704
Sub Total - Councillors		55,023	59,473	62,316	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528
% increase	4		8.1%	4.8%	9.9%	–	–	6.2%	5.9%	5.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	12,192	7,732	9,511	16,223	16,223	16,223	12,711	13,455	14,242
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,216	1,411	1,601	3,012	3,012	3,012	2,321	2,456	2,600
Medical Aid Contributions		262	202	229	398	398	398	381	403	427
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	76	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2,630	1,647	1,919	3,496	3,496	3,496	2,860	3,027	3,204
Cellphone Allowance	3	414	200	259	–	–	–	286	303	321
Housing Allowances	3	–	1,810	2,512	550	550	550	1,414	1,496	1,584
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,202	71	112	2,899	2,899	2,899	1,791	1,897	2,009
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		19,916	13,072	16,218	26,579	26,579	26,579	21,763	23,037	24,386
% increase	4		(34.4%)	24.1%	63.9%	–	–	(18.1%)	5.9%	5.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		999,429	1,127,863	1,251,624	1,345,284	1,362,071	1,362,071	1,483,903	1,570,655	1,662,482
Pension and UIF Contributions		174,823	202,052	223,053	236,205	236,205	236,205	268,436	284,140	300,762
Medical Aid Contributions		81,759	84,778	90,841	145,509	145,509	145,509	132,250	139,987	148,176
Overtime		72,218	140,923	128,012	80,813	80,802	80,802	103,584	111,388	119,648
Performance Bonus		–	77,149	92,884	110,487	110,487	110,487	113,273	120,485	128,118
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	30,051	26,621	29,203	42,790	42,790	42,790	32,857	34,780	36,814
Cellphone Allowance	3	3,884	4,149	4,304	5,181	5,281	5,281	4,522	4,787	5,067
Housing Allowances	3	14,767	7,607	6,714	29,105	29,105	29,105	12,234	12,950	13,708
Other benefits and allowances	3	179,077	94,291	100,766	155,695	155,724	155,724	97,249	103,520	110,158
Payments in lieu of leave		16,209	27,897	48,353	24,453	24,453	24,453	30,000	31,755	33,613
Long service awards		18,925	22,535	24,955	25,258	25,258	25,258	28,036	29,676	31,412
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6,181	32,361	14,998	8,110	8,110	8,110	1,817	1,934	2,057
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1,597,324	1,848,226	2,015,706	2,208,890	2,225,795	2,225,795	2,308,163	2,446,056	2,592,016
% increase	4		15.7%	9.1%	9.6%	0.8%	–	3.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		1,672,263	1,920,771	2,094,240	2,303,954	2,320,859	2,320,859	2,402,692	2,546,116	2,697,930

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,672,263	1,920,771	2,094,240	2,303,954	2,320,859	2,320,859	2,402,692	2,546,116	2,697,930
% increase	4		14.9%	9.0%	10.0%	0.7%	-	3.5%	6.0%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,329,926	2,469,094	2,616,402

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Board Members			1,697,388	-	-	-		1,697,388
Board Member			232,913	-	-	-		232,913
Board Member			216,913	-	-	-		216,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			236,913	-	-	-		236,913
Chief Executive Officer			2,456,824	117,567	-	168,300		2,742,691
Chief Financial Officer			1,623,598	78,305	-	111,222		1,813,124
Executive Manager: Investment & Tourism Promotion (vacant)			1,453,276	70,279	-	-		1,523,555
Executive Manager: Corporate Services			1,391,360	67,361	-	95,313		1,554,034
Executive Manager:Developmental Facilitation			1,453,276	70,279	-	99,554		1,623,109
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	11,771,108	403,791	-	474,389		12,649,287
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	69,966,851	9,838,347	25,867,929	474,389		106,147,516

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		101	–	101	98	–	98	99		99
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	13	11	2	10	8	–	131	99	1
Other Managers	7	41	24	15	39	27	4	151	117	7
Professionals		172	115	–	152	124	–	896	779	–
Finance		68	41	–	59	43	–	117	100	
Spatial/town planning		10	7	–	9	8	–	54	46	
Information Technology		3	3	–	3	5	–	35	33	
Roads		4	3	–	5	3	–	19	17	
Electricity		8	6	–	8	5	–	79	69	
Water		7	5	–	7	5	–	59	50	
Sanitation		5	4	–	5	4	–	32	22	
Refuse		2	2	–	3	2	–	18	15	
Other		65	44	–	53	49	–	483	427	
Technicians		290	210	–	328	229	–	99	68	–
Finance		9	7	–	8	6	–			
Spatial/town planning		15	11	–	14	11	–	19	18	
Information Technology		14	9	–	15	9	–	3	1	
Roads		7	4	–	8	8	–	14	12	
Electricity		10	6	–	24	15	–	18	5	
Water		24	14	–	23	16	–	23	15	
Sanitation		17	13	–	17	14	–	13	11	
Refuse		3	1	–	3	1	–			
Other		191	145	–	216	149	–	9	6	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,233	1,052	31	1,203	1,035	18	1,105	970	
Service and sales workers		1,298	1,123	9	1,365	1,349	4	1,972	1,805	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		215	195	–	207	189	–	2		
Craft and related trades		385	342	–	382	341	–			
Plant and Machine Operators		759	718	–	751	709	–	538	456	
Elementary Occupations		1,428	1,253	–	1,476	1,264	–	1,550	1,384	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,543	5,678	110
% increase					1.3%	4.6%	(21.5%)	8.9%	7.6%	(11.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5,834	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124			
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	741	617	11	743	643	–	769	658	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	184	161	3	185	176	–	123	110	1

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		215,009	161,003	164,210	135,857	136,026	132,651	119,656	123,537	118,643	125,056	128,263	127,756	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue		197,453	203,350	191,774	174,737	172,771	186,968	219,076	128,650	152,676	176,047	182,818	197,889	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue		55,431	132,707	15,342	47,161	40,469	62,313	52,843	31,062	80,306	61,240	19,193	33,272	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue		39,823	33,311	32,835	32,081	35,058	31,961	30,691	33,867	31,961	42,324	21,122	32,001	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue		28,702	28,768	28,735	29,270	28,468	28,835	22,453	28,301	28,200	28,401	26,563	27,432	334,128	362,529	393,344
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,089	1,403	1,932	1,704	1,497	1,395	2,283	1,832	2,203	1,564	1,059	1,924	20,885	22,681	24,496
Interest earned - external investments		5,104	4,922	5,517	4,466	3,764	3,314	4,043	4,960	2,606	5,389	4,831	4,702	53,619	56,299	59,114
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,268	4,893	9,126	4,928	4,057	7,877	9,188	9,417	7,727	9,267	9,241	8,018	88,009	95,577	103,224
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,388	1,636	1,472	1,788	1,124	1,725	721	958	1,271	2,162	2,795	2,671	19,712	21,407	23,120
Licences and permits		519	1,837	1,039	1,491	1,063	1,335	961	671	2,504	1,377	1,240	3,306	17,343	18,835	20,341
Agency services		3,331	2,950	2,806	2,331	853	2,795	2,576	302	2,130	2,223	4,698	8,980	35,976	39,070	42,195
Transfers and subsidies		292,785	154,729	7,670	5,891	4,446	359,478	3,001	4,557	195,635	44,574	18,118	20,675	1,111,560	1,199,189	1,254,239
Other revenue		162,474	97,623	8,240	10,120	9,093	206,464	7,418	9,034	204,905	36,976	16,312	21,155	789,813	860,830	923,500
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1,008,375	829,134	470,698	451,826	438,689	1,027,112	474,910	377,148	830,769	536,601	436,254	489,781	7,371,296	7,916,462	8,515,005
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		171,017	173,580	205,966	182,667	179,172	245,342	192,919	187,094	210,859	189,191	192,686	199,433	2,329,926	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors		5,850	6,061	5,879	5,858	5,858	5,850	5,850	7,539	6,018	5,967	6,061	5,974	72,766	77,023	81,528
Debt impairment		41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	42,717	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	497,286	420,209	454,876
Depreciation & asset impairment		45,188	92,114	107,408	25,288	65,957	137,214	68,129	58,397	68,216	66,391	68,564	66,128	868,995	1,016,724	1,138,731
Finance charges		3,926	3,912	3,802	3,850	7,577	-	3,643	3,333	3,643	3,475	3,572	3,475	44,207	66,570	61,212
Bulk purchases		240,313	274,673	164,187	130,032	164,187	138,262	152,459	127,975	143,406	137,439	157,397	227,145	2,057,476	2,215,054	2,428,707
Other materials		745	4,971	13,576	20,389	4,454	18,421	12,037	10,800	11,646	11,356	4,921	12,855	126,171	140,205	148,746
Contracted services		39,189	49,763	62,407	62,703	64,921	82,519	46,510	50,798	75,125	65,956	60,854	78,671	739,418	800,454	865,831
Transfers and subsidies		25,145	8,108	914	7,449	10,988	7,668	11,369	11,485	7,183	10,097	3,019	12,237	115,661	143,410	124,641
Other expenditure		46,017	39,844	38,599	39,533	39,792	84,149	53,592	34,293	14,319	53,903	37,821	36,932	518,793	565,746	593,539
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		618,715	694,351	644,062	519,093	584,230	762,144	587,832	533,038	581,739	585,100	576,219	684,174	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit)																
		389,660	134,783	(173,365)	(67,268)	(145,541)	264,968	(112,923)	(155,890)	249,030	(48,499)	(139,964)	(194,394)	599	1,974	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	17,869	32,584	49,806	97,429	125,324	121,200	50,938	51,989	107,132	68,888	85,382	808,540	716,911	735,179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		389,660	152,652	(140,781)	(17,462)	(48,112)	390,292	8,278	(104,952)	301,019	58,633	(71,077)	(109,012)	809,139	718,886	735,971
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	389,660	152,652	(140,781)	(17,462)	(48,112)	390,292	8,278	(104,952)	301,019	58,633	(71,077)	(109,012)	809,139	718,886	735,971

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		8,094	4,281	218	172	141	9,961	105	135	5,418	1,252	514	587	30,880	21,506	17,885
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		21,418	18,215	13,143	19,657	37,927	74,650	46,998	19,997	34,376	44,605	27,911	34,467	393,365	397,376	454,659
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		486,827	311,550	188,159	153,035	150,258	466,003	138,417	143,924	311,940	182,326	161,101	161,930	2,855,470	3,093,132	3,307,699
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3,014	1,635	98	93	86	3,747	72	78	2,343	519	220	261	12,166	12,104	12,828
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		391,649	429,872	255,407	276,963	291,850	459,593	355,577	217,062	365,146	341,933	258,625	307,073	3,950,750	4,178,553	4,478,914
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		1,910	5,577	7,170	10,309	18,318	23,928	22,742	10,534	21,575	20,751	13,166	16,886	172,866	89,078	98,687
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		18,571	18,046	7,099	8,415	5,759	24,997	6,605	4,629	53,127	12,459	11,767	19,462	190,936	203,618	215,500
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		72,928	53,859	31,000	31,609	30,483	83,768	24,340	30,400	71,077	37,203	30,488	32,460	529,614	572,653	619,549
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		3,964	3,967	988	1,379	1,297	5,789	1,254	1,327	17,755	2,684	1,350	2,036	43,789	65,352	44,463
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		1,008,375	847,003	503,282	501,632	536,118	1,152,436	596,110	428,086	882,758	643,733	505,142	575,162	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		29,964	22,037	20,166	22,316	23,626	29,643	25,442	25,277	21,455	25,176	20,297	25,456	290,855	307,311	324,129
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		9,271	9,983	11,777	11,403	11,397	16,643	10,846	10,128	11,753	12,457	11,237	12,947	139,841	127,363	127,040
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		7,862	9,660	11,840	10,641	11,150	15,463	9,472	9,597	12,686	11,605	10,906	13,085	133,967	140,960	149,372
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		47,694	47,636	52,727	50,151	49,331	69,683	53,068	48,422	48,896	54,003	50,279	52,649	624,541	642,236	679,404
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		18,028	18,839	21,197	18,040	18,886	31,375	21,204	17,924	17,215	21,588	19,249	20,011	243,553	256,828	275,474
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		374,063	452,046	371,019	270,271	334,061	396,104	318,600	283,433	322,805	311,947	326,402	408,546	4,169,298	4,526,613	4,937,454
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		17,634	24,532	28,909	16,823	21,762	37,661	22,863	20,540	23,092	23,151	22,486	23,403	282,856	301,365	335,236
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		34,601	36,107	43,580	39,808	37,182	53,654	40,948	38,932	43,053	40,491	39,393	42,117	489,866	525,859	559,772
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		61,381	63,679	75,860	70,264	65,454	98,851	73,189	67,393	71,624	73,087	68,529	73,627	862,939	911,550	975,095
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		18,216	9,833	6,986	9,376	11,380	13,067	12,200	11,393	9,159	11,595	7,442	12,334	132,981	174,402	151,237
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		618,715	694,351	644,062	519,093	584,230	762,144	587,832	533,038	581,739	585,100	576,219	684,174	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		389,660	152,652	(140,781)	(17,462)	(48,112)	390,292	8,278	(104,952)	301,019	58,633	(71,077)	(109,012)	809,139	718,886	735,971
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	389,660	152,652	(140,781)	(17,462)	(48,112)	390,292	8,278	(104,952)	301,019	58,633	(71,077)	(109,012)	809,139	718,886	735,971

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		498,817	318,059	189,292	154,019	151,117	480,300	139,559	144,911	320,632	184,758	162,282	163,591	2,907,339	3,136,287	3,348,722
Executive and council		8,115	4,331	232	195	163	10,010	125	157	5,751	1,296	536	621	31,532	22,193	18,603
Finance and administration		490,703	313,728	189,060	153,824	150,954	470,291	139,435	144,754	314,880	183,462	161,746	162,970	2,875,807	3,114,094	3,330,118
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		45,285	40,122	21,259	29,240	44,738	106,394	54,767	25,758	99,108	59,260	40,841	55,646	622,417	640,696	711,905
Community and social services		4,838	3,423	614	771	697	6,317	676	717	9,998	1,751	888	1,243	31,934	32,992	34,586
Sport and recreation		457	437	404	396	355	430	488	415	1,607	445	274	474	6,183	6,710	7,160
Public safety		18,570	18,043	7,098	8,414	5,758	24,994	6,604	4,628	53,111	12,457	11,766	19,460	190,904	203,585	215,465
Housing		21,418	18,215	13,143	19,657	37,927	74,650	46,998	19,997	34,376	44,605	27,911	34,467	393,365	397,376	454,659
Health		1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	16	2	1	2	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		1,204	10,024	14,879	22,637	43,000	56,064	53,195	23,081	36,836	48,088	30,675	38,399	378,081	270,705	278,838
Planning and development		1,028	4,985	6,353	9,589	17,685	23,339	21,777	9,760	20,645	20,091	12,719	16,074	164,044	79,533	88,378
Road transport		52	4,734	8,436	12,900	25,176	32,434	31,297	13,189	14,255	27,732	17,817	22,099	210,121	187,037	186,132
Environmental protection		123	305	90	148	139	291	121	132	1,936	265	139	227	3,915	4,135	4,328
Trading services		459,106	474,831	276,864	294,356	295,966	503,889	347,335	233,008	408,427	348,943	269,995	315,490	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		213,617	212,574	191,625	175,502	174,976	212,144	221,367	129,833	174,581	181,600	184,815	200,756	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Water management		102,183	158,675	18,808	51,531	47,864	128,307	61,630	35,295	115,423	75,724	26,818	42,444	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Waste water management		75,797	53,888	36,539	37,030	43,834	86,707	41,284	38,746	60,886	56,876	29,176	41,774	602,537	595,691	647,331
Waste management		67,510	49,693	29,893	30,293	29,292	76,730	23,055	29,135	57,536	34,742	29,187	30,516	487,582	528,816	573,474
Other		3,964	3,967	988	1,379	1,297	5,789	1,254	1,327	17,755	2,684	1,350	2,036	43,789	65,352	44,463
Total Revenue - Functional		1,008,375	847,003	503,282	501,632	536,118	1,152,436	596,110	428,086	882,758	643,733	505,142	575,162	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		117,968	118,333	129,400	114,235	120,472	177,645	128,232	117,526	117,366	131,197	118,469	129,320	1,520,163	1,574,086	1,667,175
Executive and council		39,647	32,331	31,719	32,817	34,637	47,933	36,925	34,874	30,933	37,848	31,041	37,318	428,024	430,615	447,829
Finance and administration		77,390	85,023	96,519	80,323	84,769	128,155	90,219	81,631	85,282	92,182	86,339	90,795	1,078,629	1,129,266	1,204,192
Internal audit		931	979	1,162	1,094	1,067	1,556	1,088	1,020	1,151	1,166	1,088	1,207	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		74,079	78,849	95,455	87,364	82,436	120,304	88,447	83,990	94,291	89,973	86,195	94,006	1,075,389	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		11,072	11,293	13,154	11,883	11,599	17,704	12,967	11,630	11,960	12,906	12,039	12,636	150,844	160,243	170,857
Sport and recreation		20,955	22,212	27,377	25,492	22,952	34,142	25,549	24,269	27,044	25,461	24,307	26,650	306,410	326,581	347,714
Public safety		30,936	32,254	38,914	35,571	33,206	47,850	36,583	34,797	38,467	36,151	35,192	37,605	437,528	469,677	499,804
Housing		7,862	9,660	11,840	10,641	11,150	15,463	9,472	9,597	12,686	11,605	10,906	13,085	133,967	140,960	149,372
Health		3,253	3,430	4,170	3,777	3,528	5,145	3,877	3,697	4,134	3,850	3,750	4,030	46,641	50,096	53,506
Economic and environmental services		42,636	62,562	74,143	41,763	56,993	93,719	55,815	51,297	60,699	58,160	57,118	60,589	715,495	871,162	930,563
Planning and development		8,840	9,469	11,248	9,785	9,580	14,717	10,565	9,702	10,438	10,594	10,038	10,688	125,665	133,403	145,858
Road transport		31,690	50,893	60,255	29,626	45,134	75,787	42,805	39,244	47,607	45,130	44,663	47,340	560,176	706,190	751,125
Environmental protection		2,105	2,200	2,640	2,352	2,278	3,215	2,445	2,351	2,653	2,435	2,417	2,562	29,654	31,568	33,579
Trading services		365,816	424,774	338,078	266,355	312,949	357,407	303,138	268,833	300,225	294,175	306,994	387,925	3,926,669	4,147,282	4,543,985
Energy sources		250,104	287,755	198,795	158,248	192,634	188,464	180,416	157,745	177,829	170,810	186,653	250,924	2,400,377	2,539,501	2,788,234
Water management		60,601	70,882	61,427	48,114	55,689	68,433	55,217	48,682	52,989	53,754	54,128	65,831	695,748	743,648	805,051
Waste water management		27,451	37,741	44,670	28,996	35,553	56,062	34,788	32,825	38,986	36,837	35,999	38,909	448,816	464,889	521,293
Waste management		27,660	28,396	33,186	30,997	29,072	44,449	32,717	29,581	30,420	32,774	30,215	32,260	381,729	399,244	429,407
Other		18,216	9,833	6,986	9,376	11,380	13,067	12,200	11,393	9,159	11,595	7,442	12,334	132,981	174,402	151,237
Total Expenditure - Functional		618,715	694,351	644,062	519,093	584,230	762,144	587,832	533,038	581,739	585,100	576,219	684,174	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		389,660	152,652	(140,781)	(17,462)	(48,112)	390,292	8,278	(104,952)	301,019	58,633	(71,077)	(109,012)	809,139	718,886	735,971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	389,660	152,652	(140,781)	(17,462)	(48,112)	390,292	8,278	(104,952)	301,019	58,633	(71,077)	(109,012)	809,139	718,886	735,971

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		36	36	426	130	42	8	49	120	1,680	560	420	491	4,000	500	500	
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		478	478	392	1,129	207	243	28	28	1,091	648	57	892	5,669	4,969	500	
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	63	26,499	2,437	43,749	19,406	5,656	35,312	10,812	64,030	104,529	312,493	312,758	366,122	
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		197	197	184	27	82	6,809	7,490	6,809	10,214	13,619	8,171	14,293	68,094	53,743	47,049	
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	162	-	1,536	945	258	493	675	4,922	1,404	3,105	13,499	9,582	5,130	
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	24,507	44,911	47,714	76,166	22,139	31,709	53,399	50,839	178,067	341,203	870,655	975,603	574,557	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		6,312	6,312	5,015	12,450	12,292	17,244	3,164	9,619	11,928	8,954	15,867	49,042	158,200	85,693	110,017	
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		42	42	902	969	2,458	2,517	1,900	856	394	405	3,152	7,336	20,973	28,115	30,181	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		99	99	583	5,462	1,515	1,398	3,267	1,949	5,825	11,203	4,221	9,191	44,810	43,397	67,989	
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	746	943	1,205	4,615	4,099	902	607	31,970	13,936	22,953	81,975	92,533	125,651	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	7,164	7,164	32,978	92,522	69,489	153,694	61,799	58,140	121,125	133,931	289,326	553,035	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager														-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement														-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer														-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development														-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies														-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7,164	7,164	32,978	92,522	69,489	153,694	61,799	58,140	121,125	133,931	289,326	553,035	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,186	1,186	1,686	2,489	3,075	9,753	8,192	8,362	14,874	20,703	12,296	54,359	138,162	75,794	79,178
Executive and council		345	345	833	861	1,639	1,065	313	607	3,028	5,664	1,793	4,024	20,518	7,880	5,130
Finance and administration		841	841	853	1,628	1,436	8,688	7,880	7,754	11,846	15,039	10,502	50,335	117,644	67,914	74,049
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		95	95	1,280	30,431	5,717	47,024	23,077	7,569	38,865	17,292	69,471	116,849	357,767	362,923	436,123
Community and social services		14	14	85	760	221	205	461	274	808	1,552	599	1,307	6,300	11,000	19,900
Sport and recreation		40	40	235	2,206	612	565	1,319	787	2,353	4,525	1,705	3,712	18,100	11,050	19,920
Public safety		41	41	876	941	2,388	2,445	1,846	831	383	393	3,062	7,127	20,373	21,500	29,181
Housing		-	-	63	26,499	2,437	43,749	19,406	5,656	35,312	10,812	64,030	104,529	312,493	312,758	366,122
Health		1	1	22	23	59	60	45	20	9	10	75	175	500	6,615	1,000
Economic and environmental services		5,837	5,837	16,218	32,736	33,913	51,928	13,376	23,877	36,264	32,208	98,784	192,608	543,586	423,303	325,212
Planning and development		5,837	5,837	4,638	11,514	11,368	15,947	2,926	8,895	11,031	8,281	14,674	45,353	146,300	85,693	94,017
Road transport		-	-	11,581	21,222	22,546	35,981	10,450	14,982	25,233	23,927	84,110	147,255	397,286	337,610	231,194
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		45	45	13,048	25,923	25,579	40,375	13,055	17,430	30,515	31,758	94,839	166,266	458,879	652,340	361,532
Energy sources		-	-	3,532	6,469	6,870	10,924	3,132	4,564	7,695	6,833	25,489	45,868	121,377	119,420	132,601
Water management		-	-	2,183	4,012	4,273	6,959	2,164	2,845	4,760	6,127	16,430	24,437	74,191	148,573	103,762
Waste water management		-	-	7,065	12,941	13,742	21,852	6,264	9,129	15,394	13,670	50,988	91,754	242,800	363,000	97,000
Waste management		45	45	267	2,500	693	640	1,495	892	2,666	5,128	1,932	4,207	20,510	21,347	28,169
Other		-	-	746	943	1,205	4,615	4,099	902	607	31,970	13,936	22,953	81,975	92,533	125,651
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	7,164	7,164	32,978	92,522	69,489	153,694	61,799	58,140	121,125	133,931	289,326	553,035	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
Funded by:																
National Government		5,539	5,539	14,658	56,079	33,090	90,686	31,596	27,287	67,947	41,850	152,603	281,666	808,540	716,911	735,179
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5,539	5,539	14,658	56,079	33,090	90,686	31,596	27,287	67,947	41,850	152,603	281,666	808,540	716,911	735,179
Borrowing		-	-	4,970	9,104	9,667	15,372	4,407	6,422	10,829	9,616	35,868	64,545	170,800	345,000	80,000
Internally generated funds		1,625	1,625	13,350	27,338	26,732	47,636	25,797	24,431	42,350	82,465	100,855	206,823	601,028	544,982	512,516
Total Capital Funding		7,164	7,164	32,978	92,522	69,489	153,694	61,799	58,140	121,125	133,931	289,326	553,035	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	381,384	120,157	102,228	110,877	89,783	100,828	92,749	88,733	110,326	106,940	118,143	105,192	1,527,339	1,685,980	1,803,998
Service charges - electricity revenue	123,963	151,601	156,280	180,967	150,743	182,506	192,507	159,836	166,738	164,713	172,920	173,935	1,976,709	2,125,454	2,314,619
Service charges - water revenue	38,244	54,354	37,117	56,948	39,312	40,569	37,958	58,480	65,654	53,187	34,151	55,386	571,361	637,131	695,110
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25,327	25,594	27,216	33,420	30,461	31,786	27,981	33,794	23,101	20,214	31,669	48,757	359,319	398,476	432,347
Service charges - refuse revenue	18,744	22,346	24,162	30,544	25,409	29,097	21,183	38,777	21,204	19,149	31,401	20,370	302,386	335,339	363,843
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,371	1,137	1,616	1,815	1,357	1,461	2,099	1,501	1,465	1,494	1,769	1,816	18,901	20,980	22,659
Interest earned - external investments	5,115	4,930	5,529	4,472	3,768	3,317	4,052	4,902	5,027	4,619	4,111	3,777	53,619	56,299	59,114
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,047	3,493	6,520	5,125	18,847	11,992	6,562	3,444	5,111	5,073	5,000	5,435	79,648	88,409	95,482
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	874	1,211	1,198	1,745	988	1,647	686	1,603	1,070	1,495	1,886	3,437	17,839	19,802	21,386
Licences and permits	360	1,431	942	1,578	1,018	1,412	964	1,312	37	1,437	1,534	3,670	15,696	17,422	18,816
Agency services	2,302	2,038	1,945	3,940	2,129	4,684	5,662	3,174	2,069	2,235	1,455	924	32,558	36,139	39,031
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	270,398	145,795	5,048	1,279	3,295	145,030	177,141	68,653	287,249	1,383	2,077	4,212	1,111,560	1,199,189	1,254,239
Other revenue	29,599	81,530	29,528	28,401	120,309	78,844	40,696	70,171	68,750	32,005	49,423	85,527	714,781	796,268	854,238
Cash Receipts by Source	900,728	615,617	399,327	461,111	487,419	633,174	610,240	534,380	757,801	413,945	455,538	512,436	6,781,715	7,416,889	7,974,881
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	155,516	26,390	-	2,817	157,529	24,940	19,146	198,377	133,802	4,024	-	86,000	808,540	716,911	735,179
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	65,400	-	-	-	-	-	105,400	170,800	345,000	80,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1,056,244	642,007	399,327	463,927	644,948	723,514	629,385	732,757	891,603	417,969	455,538	703,836	7,761,055	8,478,800	8,790,060
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	189,060	191,898	227,922	201,944	198,252	200,861	213,257	192,962	188,517	191,850	192,132	141,272	2,329,926	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors	5,892	6,100	5,917	5,896	5,896	5,894	5,894	9,321	4,530	5,788	5,788	5,850	72,766	77,023	81,528
Finance charges	3,673	3,661	3,559	3,601	3,865	3,602	3,410	3,580	3,922	3,748	3,838	3,747	44,207	66,570	61,212
Bulk purchases - Electricity	216,836	252,640	139,317	105,727	137,142	117,006	128,157	120,299	124,996	111,210	126,481	199,888	1,779,698	1,914,277	2,103,025
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	24,907	23,293	26,057	25,356	28,281	22,343	25,460	20,474	20,850	17,975	20,139	22,642	277,777	300,777	325,682
Other materials	801	4,841	13,340	22,334	4,755	19,925	13,319	9,247	11,484	9,567	8,282	8,275	126,171	140,205	148,746
Contracted services	43,052	19,300	35,972	59,192	89,705	82,325	20,611	17,491	239,977	29,069	32,714	70,012	739,418	800,454	865,831
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	8,297	2,594	90	2,071	2,461	2,579	8,349	20,314	3,430	3,944	5,617	55,916	115,661	143,410	124,641
Other expenditure	35,168	39,573	43,220	41,290	40,082	69,306	44,565	36,128	19,894	30,023	39,858	79,686	518,793	565,746	593,539
Cash Payments by Type	527,685	543,900	495,394	467,410	510,439	523,839	463,021	429,816	617,600	403,174	434,850	587,288	6,004,417	6,477,555	6,920,607
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12,260	61,143	63,801	167,784	117,659	176,019	80,344	56,188	99,200	110,138	153,893	481,940	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	17,055	-	-	12,879	-	-	16,369	-	-	10,727	57,030	54,837	63,944
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	539,945	605,043	576,250	635,194	628,098	712,736	543,365	486,004	733,170	513,313	588,743	1,079,955	7,641,815	8,139,286	8,312,246
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	516,299	36,964	(176,924)	(171,267)	16,850	10,778	86,021	246,753	158,433	(95,344)	(133,204)	(376,119)	119,240	339,515	477,814
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,003,134	1,519,433	1,556,397	1,379,473	1,208,206	1,225,056	1,235,834	1,321,855	1,568,608	1,727,040	1,631,696	1,498,492	1,003,134	1,122,374	1,461,888
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,519,433	1,556,397	1,379,473	1,208,206	1,225,056	1,235,834	1,321,855	1,568,608	1,727,040	1,631,696	1,498,492	1,122,374	1,122,374	1,461,888	1,939,702

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
CAB Holdings - Printing and posting of monthly services s	Mths	36	Printing and posting of monthly service statements	30 April 2022	8,368
Yande Engineering & Contracts CC	Mths	36	Disconnection, Reconnection & Inspection of Electricitcal	12 March 2021	28,450
Mincap Hammond Pole	Mths	36	Debt Collection (Legal)	21 February 2021	19,418
Utilities World (Prepayment Vending and 3rd Party Collec	Mths	36	Prepayment Vending and 3rd party collections	30 September 2020	62,726
ESKOM FBE	Mths	36	Free Basic Electricity	30 June 2021	42,420

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,157	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		2,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	12,953	11,647	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	21,624	76,258	23,000	23,000	23,000	3,000	1,500	1,200
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	9,904	431	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		224,295	244,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	28,950	17,915	1,000
Operational Buildings		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	500	6,615	1,000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		91,223	9,097	3,211	1,460	458	458	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	3,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	261	2,953	2,200	7,169	7,169	500	6,615	1,000
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>								28,450	11,300	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		1,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	-
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146
Transport Assets		50,142	110,988	90,389	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881
Transport Assets		50,142	110,988	90,389	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	568,085	879,461	1,177,105	928,668	1,268,844	1,268,844	1,156,166	1,181,248	949,854

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		662,014	88,119	157,797	331,216	390,026	390,026	249,450	221,474	90,500
Roads Infrastructure		182,441	42,759	95,787	303,116	324,009	324,009	225,550	157,374	49,000
<i>Roads</i>		182,441	32,919	90,771	78,000	124,022	124,022	220,550	148,834	45,000
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	9,840	5,016	224,616	199,000	199,000	5,000	8,540	4,000
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	–	–	500	987	987	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		95,506	82	12,814	4,100	4,100	4,100	–	–	–
<i>Power Plants</i>		95,506	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	82	12,814	4,100	4,100	4,100	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		178,075	45,277	49,196	24,000	61,917	61,917	23,900	64,100	41,500
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–	–	–	13,800	13,800	–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		–	6,183	3,587	4,000	9,471	9,471	3,000	4,000	2,000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		–	1,251	8,773	2,500	2,191	2,191	2,000	2,300	500
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		–	708	1,341	4,500	15,236	15,236	7,000	46,500	25,500
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		–	13,722	13,654	6,400	10,539	10,539	5,900	5,700	5,000
<i>Distribution</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution Points</i>		178,075	23,413	21,841	6,600	10,681	10,681	6,000	5,600	8,500

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		22,527	5,288	13,233	5,700	5,946	5,946	11,300	4,094	17,517
Community Facilities		22,527	-	10,934	5,500	3,758	3,758	11,200	4,044	17,517
<i>Halls</i>						-	-			
<i>Centres</i>						-	-			
<i>Crèches</i>						-	-			
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>						-	-			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>						-	-			
<i>Testing Stations</i>						-	-			
<i>Museums</i>						-	-			
<i>Galleries</i>						-	-			
<i>Theatres</i>				-	3,500	177	177	8,200	-	6,000
<i>Libraries</i>						-	-			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>						-	-			
<i>Police</i>						-	-			
<i>Parks</i>						-	-			
<i>Public Open Space</i>						-	-			
<i>Nature Reserves</i>						-	-			
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>						-	-			
<i>Markets</i>						-	-			
<i>Stalls</i>						-	-			
<i>Abattoirs</i>						-	-			
<i>Airports</i>						-	-			
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		22,527		10,934	2,000	3,580	3,580	3,000	4,044	11,517
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5,288	2,299	200	2,188	2,188	100	50	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>						-	-			
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>			5,288	2,299	200	2,188	2,188	100	50	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	987	2,203	3,700	3,982	3,982	1,600	3,500	9,000
Transport Assets		-	987	2,203	3,700	3,982	3,982	1,600	3,500	9,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	715,871	120,378	173,499	345,938	402,266	402,266	264,350	233,242	117,017
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	9.0%	9.9%	20.7%	18.0%	18.0%	16.7%	14.5%	8.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		88.7%	11.8%	13.4%	37.8%	46.3%	46.3%	30.4%	22.9%	10.3%

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		9,883	9,607	7,635	7,469	7,007	7,007	6,984	8,032	8,835
Community Facilities		7,743	6,994	5,830	5,765	5,253	5,253	5,226	6,010	6,611
Halls		778	3,126	2,040	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,692	1,945	2,140
Centres						–	–			
Crèches						–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres		333				–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,840				–	–			
Testing Stations						–	–			
Museums		46				–	–			
Galleries						–	–			
Theatres						–	–			
Libraries		164	1,069	627	605	493	493	456	525	577
Cemeteries/Crematoria		536	1,138	1,259	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,201	1,381	1,519
Police		1,251				–	–			
Parks				1,904	2,273	1,873	1,873	1,878	2,159	2,375
Public Open Space		–	1,661		–	–	–			
Nature Reserves		511			–	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities					–	–	–			
Markets		1,017			–	–	–			
Stalls					–	–	–			
Abattoirs					–	–	–			
Airports					–	–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1,267			–	–	–			
Capital Spares		–			–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,140	2,613	1,805	1,705	1,754	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224
Indoor Facilities		1,314			–	–	–			
Outdoor Facilities		826	2,613	1,805	1,705	1,754	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	652	652	652	653	751	826
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	652	652	652	653	751	826
Water Rights					–	–	–			
Effluent Licenses					–	–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses					–	–	–			
Computer Software and Applications					652	652	652	653	751	826
Load Settlement Software Applications					–	–	–			
Unspecified					–	–	–			
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Machinery and Equipment		–	125,740	127,316	139,160	137,190	137,190	137,538	158,169	173,986
Machinery and Equipment			125,740	127,316	139,160	137,190	137,190	137,538	158,169	173,986
Transport Assets		1,178	29,802	30,770	26,620	29,465	29,465	29,231	33,616	36,978
Transport Assets		1,178	29,802	30,770	26,620	29,465	29,465	29,231	33,616	36,978
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	378,998	355,900	392,318	392,583	393,953	393,953	394,483	453,656	499,022
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.8%	5.9%	5.7%	5.5%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.2%	6.3%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		662,591	480,854	1,036,196	340,032	340,032	340,032	340,032	357,913	418,299
Roads Infrastructure		333,946	(1,555)	471,896	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		333,946	(1,555)	434,048	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	5,371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	32,477	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(61)	44,629	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	(61)	37,116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	3,012	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	4,501	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		104,984	213,495	256,765	97,805	97,805	97,805	97,805	105,629	121,473
Power Plants		-	213,495	2,084	97,648	97,648	97,648	97,648	105,460	121,279
HV Substations		-	-	18,430	156	156	156	156	169	194
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		104,984	-	81,296	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	154,955	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		116,398	178,626	167,465	82,632	82,632	82,632	82,632	89,243	102,629
Dams and Weirs		-	178,626	6,580	82,596	82,596	82,596	82,596	89,204	102,585
Boreholes		-	-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	6,051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	1,818	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	3,399	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	46,455	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	102,810	36	36	36	36	39	44
Distribution Points		116,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		54,839	463,811	105,088	455,951	408,579	408,579	408,579	528,796	570,914
Community Facilities		38,765	463,811	75,174	455,951	408,579	408,579	408,579	528,796	570,914
Halls		38,765	463,811	33,973	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	(366)	455,944	408,572	408,572	408,572	528,789	570,905
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	6,204	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	5,502	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	2,523	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	4,698	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	6,249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	5,120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	7,328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	3,778	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	8
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,075	-	29,913	-	-	-	0	0	0
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		16,075	-	29,913	-	-	-	0	0	0

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		9,306	6,641	5,140	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
Servitudes		9,306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	6,641	5,140	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	6,641	5,140	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		106	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		106	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		17,703	14,546	22,729	44,244	44,243	44,243	44,242	47,781	54,949
Furniture and Office Equipment		17,703	14,546	22,729	44,244	44,243	44,243	44,242	47,781	54,949
Machinery and Equipment		7,932	6,110	13,687	25,773	25,774	25,774	25,775	27,837	32,012
Machinery and Equipment		7,932	6,110	13,687	25,773	25,774	25,774	25,775	27,837	32,012
Transport Assets		22,208	39,678	61,787	42,644	42,644	42,644	42,644	46,055	52,964
Transport Assets		22,208	39,678	61,787	42,644	42,644	42,644	42,644	46,055	52,964
Land		–	–	1,115	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	1,115	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	1,016,724	1,138,731

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	279,282	295,540	301,152	314,474	314,474	111,573	131,804	144,554
Roads Infrastructure		–	127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	86,281	108,500	121,399
<i>Roads</i>			127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	86,281	108,500	121,399
<i>Road Structures</i>						–	–			
<i>Road Furniture</i>						–	–			
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	50,330	28,020	79,858	59,858	59,858	–	–	–
<i>Power Plants</i>						–	–			
<i>HV Substations</i>						–	–			
<i>HV Switching Station</i>						–	–			
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>						–	–			
<i>MV Substations</i>			12,675	–	–	–	–			
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>MV Networks</i>			7,734	28,020	–	–	–			
<i>LV Networks</i>			29,921	–	79,858	59,858	59,858			
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	38,668	66,431	20,000	20,000	20,000	13,291	10,655	10,155
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>			22,377	42,890	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>						–	–			
<i>Reservoirs</i>			6,501	18,006	2,400	2,400	2,400	–	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>			3,499	1,975	5,000	4,000	4,000	3,155	3,155	3,155
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>						–	–			
<i>Bulk Mains</i>			3,824	2,786	7,000	5,687	5,687	7,136	4,500	4,000
<i>Distribution</i>			2,466	773	5,600	7,913	7,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
<i>Distribution Points</i>						–	–			

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		–	37,595	83,359	70,373	155,122	155,122	32,850	37,600	77,531
Community Facilities		–	27,229	67,539	43,913	116,590	116,590	18,100	31,200	70,481
<i>Halls</i>			3,448	11,164	5,500	9,632	9,632	2,000	5,000	11,000
<i>Centres</i>			–	16,597	5,800	23,152	23,152	2,300	2,500	5,500
<i>Crèches</i>						–	–			
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>						–	–			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>Testing Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>Museums</i>						–	–			
<i>Galleries</i>						–	–			
<i>Theatres</i>						–	–			
<i>Libraries</i>						–	–			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>			7,193	8,832	5,623	7,451	7,451	4,100	5,900	8,900
<i>Police</i>						–	–			
<i>Parks</i>						–	–			
<i>Public Open Space</i>			4,297	1,724	1,800	3,950	3,950	1,500	3,000	3,000
<i>Nature Reserves</i>			722	5,834	18,190	52,506	52,506	8,200	14,800	42,081
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>			262	683	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Markets</i>			7,767	2,303	–	5,303	5,303	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>			3,540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>						–	–			
<i>Airports</i>						–	–			
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>			–	20,402	7,000	14,597	14,597	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	10,366	15,819	26,460	38,532	38,532	14,750	6,400	7,050
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>			1,522	29	100	1,100	1,100	–	100	100
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>			8,844	15,791	26,360	37,432	37,432	14,750	6,300	6,950

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Monuments					200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Historic Buildings						-	-			
Works of Art						-	-			
Conservation Areas						-	-			
Other Heritage						-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		-	15,572	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Operational Buildings		-	14,455	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>			2,786	10,196	16,900	34,296	34,296	5,850	13,800	23,169
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>			4,794	2,688	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>						-	-			
<i>Workshops</i>						-	-			
<i>Yards</i>						-	-			
<i>Stores</i>			126	133	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>						-	-			
<i>Training Centres</i>			1,460	1,558	500	1,000	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>			2,609	3,478	2,000	10,000	10,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<i>Depots</i>			2,681	5,652	6,400	40,400	40,400	5,080	5,200	10,570
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-	-			
Housing		-	1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>			1,116							

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	334,151	403,642	397,524	560,018	560,018	159,853	192,404	260,824
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	25.0%	23.0%	23.8%	25.1%	25.1%	10.1%	12.0%	19.6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	32.8%	31.2%	43.4%	64.4%	64.4%	18.4%	18.9%	22.9%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		4,000	500	500				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		5,669	4,969	500				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		312,493	312,758	366,122				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		68,094	53,743	47,049				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		13,499	9,582	5,130				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		870,655	975,603	574,557				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		158,200	85,693	110,017				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		20,973	28,115	30,181				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		44,810	43,397	67,989				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		81,975	92,533	125,651				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	3,000	2,000	84	-
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	12,000	2,849	1,500	1,430
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Information And Communication Infrastructur	Data Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Information And Communication Infrastructur	Core Layers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	23,000	3,000	1,500	1,200
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	3,129	2,344	3,200	1,000	-
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	2,000	1,000	-
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	2,133	1,000	6,319	1,046	1,000
Executive And Council	Executive And Council	Executive And Council		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	63	3,160	150	250	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	A123	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	59,858	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,500	3,500	2,000	1,500
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	6,860	51,394	37,243	22,049
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Theatres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	177	8,200	-	6,000
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	2,000	4,173	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	972	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,500	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,550	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	150	1,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,592	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,109	4,114	6,000	2,848	1,000
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	3,700	-	5,000
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	97	5,150	150	150	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	19	41,142	2,000	2,000	1,000
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	6,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,676	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	71,443	12,000	35,000	7,000	10,000
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	900	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	18,600	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	800	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	4,660	700	7,500	17,500
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	5,000
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	3,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration	Finance And Administration		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	458	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,016	1,000	3,000	6,000
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	384	4,616	1,000	2,000	5,000
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	103	2,458	900	1,500	2,000
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,600	1,300	2,700	3,700
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	3,393	1,900	1,700	3,200
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	412	4,650	200	100	-
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	500	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services	Community And Social Services		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	100	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Sport And Recreation	Sport And Recreation		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Information And Communication Infrastructur	Distribution Layers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	75	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Sport And Recreation	Sport And Recreation		RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	871	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	375	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	943	100	50	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,887	1,500	3,000	3,000
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1,563	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	500	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	6,031	200	700	8,400
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	698	940	200	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	224	1,587	150	200	300
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	200	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	351	549	400	400	400
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	-	RENEWAL	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4,100	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	850	-	100	100
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	250	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	400	100	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	21,382	10,000	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	15,150	4,650	6,300	6,950
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	500	100	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	300	300	100	100
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	100	100	100	470
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	208	100	100	200
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,482	1,600	1,500	1,000
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,000	500	200	300
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	697	-	-	-	-
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	10,553	10,000	7,000	7,000	13,881
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,500	3,500	4,000	4,000
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	5,000	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	2,000	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	8,500	1,375	3,000	625
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	777	-	500	500
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	4,617	7,367
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	11,264	54,348	158,250	192,750
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	3,473	3,375	1,500	500

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	31,530	17,700	5,000	5,500
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	9,043	9,043
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	21,617	36,350	26,400	36,250
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	4,100	7,021	3,300	5,850
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	39,155	25,700	19,352	22,352
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	113,293	56,990	25,960	30,935
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	5,950	7,875	3,850	6,825
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	108,384	30,200	20,661	25,961
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	21,382	26,010	13,840	12,964
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	2,700	2,250	685	1,450
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	14,158	12,350	2,500	4,250
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	15,000	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	10,000	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	17,700	4,500	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	3,000	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	4,750	1,800	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	3,000	5,000	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	415	500	500	500	500
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	35,000	-	-	-
	Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	242	-	-	-	-
	Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Laboratories	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	188,000	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	487	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	500	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	9,300	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	42,053	33,500	38,649	30,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	6,500	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	43,116	86,000	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	10,000	12,000	12,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,107	4,103	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	787	8,711	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	236	2,150	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	8,300	13,500	11,800
	Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1,580	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	3,000	4,044	11,517
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	210	315	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	-	7,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	841	664	500	500	500
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	200	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Com	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	14,597	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	3,086	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,530	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	3,270	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	5,000	17,000	21,200
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,000	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	83,093	179,550	120,250	25,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	6,710	32,929	38,000	25,500	16,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	5,000	1,000	3,000	3,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	11,000	5,000	8,540	4,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	3,865	9,781	6,500	3,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	7,802	2,000	3,500	2,899

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:R	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	1,273	133,961	71,000	96,500	113,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	700	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	26,374	9,000	8,580	7,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	31,037	55,797	53,200	27,020
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	15,457	22,000	5,525	17,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	52,068	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	2,000	1,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,215	996	1,500	1,500	2,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	10,383	4,159	6,515	10,776
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,198	4,979	5,193	4,300	3,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	3,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	1,080	1,000	1,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	12	-	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	666	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	404	2,776	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	18,019	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3,312	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	14,343	34,860	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	9,883	16,448	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3,898	13,313	100,377	106,920	116,101
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	16,000	10,000	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	6,024	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	899	500	500	500	500
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	227	15,000	3,000	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4,500	2,000	5,000	10,000
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	2,500	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	990	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	395	1,050	750	1,000	1,000
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	9,599	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,420	5,950	4,750	6,000	5,000
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	1,926	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4,500	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	2,895	1,000	1,000	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	3,076	1,000	1,000	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	3,500	1,000	2,000	2,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,191	1,000	1,300	500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	C123	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	14,103	5,500	45,500	25,000

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	C123	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,133	1,500	1,000	500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,880	2,000	2,000	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	2,612	2,900	2,400	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	6,046	1,000	1,300	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,398	2,000	1,500	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	4,765	2,000	1,600	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	517	2,000	2,500	3,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	2,400	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	4,000	3,155	3,155	3,155
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	687	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	5,000	7,136	4,500	4,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	6,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	726	3,000	11,500	8,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	10,000	7,000	4,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	510	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	546	-	16,500	10,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OSO4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	6,500	6,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OSO4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	9,218	-	5,030	4,530
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OSO4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	358	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OSO4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	25,500	16,000	12,000	5,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	9,000	6,000	5,500	5,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	4,000	2,000	4,788	4,576
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	4,000	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Laboratories	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	5,969	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	4,300	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	7,000	5,000	3,000	3,000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	14,253	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	21,535	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	311	28,992	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	500	-	3,000	3,000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	25,000	175,800	269,500	4,000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	76	78,848	55,000	4,500	4,000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1,500	-	1,648	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,206	3,000	8,000	10,000
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	59,400	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	4,100	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natur	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	90	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	589	10	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	200	250	250	500
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	214	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	17,137	6,000	-	2,000
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	22,885	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	39,000	10,860	11,148	15,000

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0		300	400	300	669
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,460	4,888	3,500	5,933	10,000
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	-	1,000	2,000	2,500
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,920	4,000	2,000	1,000
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	491	-	3,000	2,000	2,000
	Other	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,025	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	7,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	533	5,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	8,602	2,300	2,500	5,500
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	2,000	3,000	3,000	1,500
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	18,719	5,000	11,100	32,181
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,303	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	364	500	200	500	300
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	-	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an	Growth		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	530	1,000	2,000	2,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	-	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an	Growth		Heritage Assets	Works Of Art	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	734	-	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	30,500	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	9,358	3,475	6,000	12,670
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Training Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	6,000	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,690	795	1,000	1,500	1,000
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	613	1,093	-	-	-
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,497,746	3,540	-	-	-
	Parent Capital expenditure												1,754,246	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695
	Entities:																
	List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
	Entity A																
	Water project A																
	Entity B																
	Electricity project B																
	Entity Capital expenditure																
	Total Capital expenditure												1,754,246	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup	C123	RENEWAL	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2016	-	13,574	5,500	45,500	25,000
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup	C123	RENEWAL	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	ME IROPOLI IAN MUNICIPAL I	U	U	2016	-	1,133	1,500	1,000	500
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S	-	UPGRADING	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0		-	6,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S	-	UPGRADING	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MID	0	0		-	1,000	-	-	-
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	338,702	335,581	326,599	345,293	369,425
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	112	121	51	53	58
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,782	738	738	767	829
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work		Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,491	3,069	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,614	1,725	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	11,242	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6,069	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,184	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	32,384	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,173	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared Service Centre	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	10,259	1,600	1,000	1,000	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,287	36,579	39,366	21,888	14,875
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	17,821	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	10	10	10
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	26,819	400	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,009	872	874	1,005	1,105
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	145	145	167	184
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,164	4,624	4,635	5,330	5,863
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	38	38	44	48
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,725	2,531	2,537	2,917	3,209
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	695	791	727	836	920
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	622,233	964,701	997,501	1,036,229	1,111,619
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	579	348	315	327	354
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	372	553	505	524	567
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	464	385	547	568	615
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	61,720	13,489	15,045	15,646	16,853
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,292	5,000	2,411	5,000	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	-	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	16,043	7,900	20,500	20,000	7,500
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	572	500	-	1,827	1,827
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	136	292	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,309	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,380	1,841	11,364	11,266	12,109
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,000	1,500	1,000	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasur	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,084	942	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,130	1,175	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion And Replacement	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,118	3,000	-	1,848	6,000
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	5,651	5,811	3,950	3,950
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administ	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,528	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Commun	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	847	473	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Idp Imple	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,685	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Inter Gov	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	76	71	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	45	820	500	500	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	133	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,328	1,217	2,049	6,270	15,628
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	950	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,389	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Default Transactions	-	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance		Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	(7)	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	14	14	16	18
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	48	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,740	1,798	1,802	2,073	2,280
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	22	115	115	133	146
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Licences And Rights	Software And App	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	652	653	751	826
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipm	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1	3	3	3	3
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipm	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	850	1,799	1,804	2,074	2,281
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	161	161	185	204
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	12,319	14,562	14,595	16,784	18,463
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	64	64	73	81
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	194	356	357	410	451
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	2,680	3,082	3,390
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,795	2,888	2,608	3,000	3,300
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,031	13,966	13,461	14,149	15,089
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	8	69	69	72	78
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	12	12	14	15
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4	16	15	17	19
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	97,112	95,998	146,297	154,906	164,794
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,228	1,093	1,030	1,071	1,159
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	285	396	383	398	431
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,974	783	783	814	880
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,160	400	-	-	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na												

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	627	493	456	525	577
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	344	258	258	297	327
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	18	17	17	20	22
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	875	747	786	904	995
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infras	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	6	7	8
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	5	6
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	295	299	271	312	343
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	226,875	225,589	294,989	313,254	332,726
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	74,782	3,783	3,779	3,930	4,245
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien And Invasive Trees	Trees	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,258	600	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Parks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,904	1,873	1,878	2,159	2,375
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	29	103	104	119	131
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Heritag	-	Corrective Maintenance	h Africa and contribute to a better Afric	Governance		Heritage Assets	Other Heritage	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9	9	11	12
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,594	5,558	5,570	6,406	7,046
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	568	531	532	612	673
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infras	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	832	80	80	92	101
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5	9	9	11	12
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,805	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,955	1,945	1,763	2,027	2,230
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	204,272	113,585	119,924	130,773	136,294
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,234	1,101	1,100	1,144	1,236
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	6	7	8
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	142	180	180	207	228
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	54	54	62	69
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	260	372	373	429	472
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	67	102	42	49	54
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	482	515	517	594	653
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	776	820	743	854	940
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	40,567	55,087	51,556	54,695	59,060
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	948	926	924	961	1,038
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1,000	7,378	1,500	4,000
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	57	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,853	42,337	19,800	10,500	30,500
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	21,507	10,060	9,000	15,000
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	895	80,444	40,188	49,915	32,826
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,685	33,000	3,850	14,100	6,600
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasur	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	391	575	519	597	657
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	40,219	44,404	45,575	48,294	51,291
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	279	578	578	601	649
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Wor	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	223	-	174	1,200	1,500
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	665	400	-	-
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	121	32	32	37	41
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	293	313	313	360	396
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	19	19	22	24
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	128	229	208	239	263
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	95,761	125,551	120,035	127,059	135,749
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	311,492	2,239	2,222	2,310	2,496
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Wor	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	128	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Wor	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	122	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	300	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	252	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,827	9,050	500	500	3,600
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Commun	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	566	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	5	5	5	6
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	6	7	8
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7	95	95	110	120
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,110	2,195	2,200	2,530	2,783
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	252	648	649	746	821
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,062	1,330	1,218	1,401	1,541
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	399,925	704,169	753,873	899,269	952,283
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	94	392	396	412	445
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	546,890	5,439	5,433	5,650	6,103
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	2,911	4,560	3,000
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Wor	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	335	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety	-	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	1,000	2,200	5,300
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	280	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1	5	5	5	6
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	74	74	85	94
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	4	5
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,032	2,312	2,317	2,665	2,931
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-														

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,260	1,222	1,225	1,409	1,550
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5	20	20	23	25
	Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	5	5
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,638,579	2,114,204	2,278,889	2,399,327	2,633,596
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	76	72	72	75	81
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	49	56	56	58	63
	Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	271,364	2,477	2,473	2,571	2,778
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Int	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	ansmission Cond	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,147	5,685	5,697	6,552	7,207
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Int	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	17,223	19,500	19,544	22,476	24,723
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Int	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	691	1,183	1,186	1,363	1,500
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Int	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	13,683	9,857	9,879	11,361	12,497
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	11	12	12	14	15
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	79,168	85,992	86,187	99,115	109,026
	Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,341	1,529	1,383	1,591	1,750
	Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	554,260	576,129	657,779	699,570	756,139
	Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	8,530	2,848	2,846	2,959	3,197
	Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	-
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1	1	2	2
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,055	5,754	5,767	6,632	7,295
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,564	3,521	3,529	4,058	4,464
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,735	3,470	3,478	3,999	4,399
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	11,834	13,896	13,927	16,016	17,618
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,261	1,228	1,230	1,415	1,556
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	694	665	666	766	843
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	533	665	666	766	843
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,280	2,108	2,113	2,430	2,673
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,443	1,395	1,398	1,608	1,769
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	740	930	932	1,072	1,179
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	804	791	792	911	1,002
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	520	702	703	809	889
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infr	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	57	128	129	148	163
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,416	1,506	1,364	1,569	1,725
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supp	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,518	1,653	1,657	1,905	2,096
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	583	818	820	943	1,038
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	153	154	177	195
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	256	256	295	324
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	58	147	147	169	186
	Water Management		-		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	ter Treatment W	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	236	236	272	299
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	187,484	325,814	350,502	358,559	401,444
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,658	4,168	4,139	4,300	4,651
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,154	5,380	3,755	3,902	4,218
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,233	3,390	3,425	3,560	3,846
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,427	3,989	5,585	5,808	6,273
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	55,000	50,000	52,000	60,000
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	59,963	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,400	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	49	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	86	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	82	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,833	7,355	7,372	8,478	9,326
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infr	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	83	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitatio Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,839	6,836	6,851	7,879	8,667
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitatio Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,418	4,292	4,302	4,947	5,441
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitatio Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,438	4,159	4,169	4,794	5,273
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitatio Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	12,485	11,140	11,165	12,840	14,124
	Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,397	1,624	1,472	1,693	1,862
	Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	322,146	341,011	366,963	381,719	407,387
	Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	23,095	7,769	7,739	8,045	8,695
	Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,644	7,200	2,000	2,500	4,500
	Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	120	1,500	300	500	1,000
	Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	5	5
	Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	922	1,763	1,767	2,033	2,236
	Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitatio Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	52	52	60	66
	Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:S	-	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,010	1,266	1,268	1,459	1,605
	Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	8,078	9,486	8,600	9,890	10,879
	Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	57,796	120,084	127,080	167,504	143,775
	Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,989	263	262	273	295
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,123	6,590	2,050	4,950	5,250
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6				

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
													Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	
Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented projects	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	192	158	158	182	200	
Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based Monitoring	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	305	205	185	213	235	
Parent Operational expenditure													6,844,827	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
Entities:																	
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													6,844,827	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213